

**TSG-RAN Meeting #8  
Düsseldorf, Germany, 21 – 23 June 2000**

**RP-000210**

**Title:** Agreed CRs to TS 25.133

**Source:** TSG-RAN WG4

**Agenda item:** 5.4.3

Doc-1st-	Spec	CR	Re	Phas	Subject	Cat	Versio	Version-
RP-000210	25.133	010		R99	Measurement period for UTRAN SIR	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	011		R99	Measurement period for UE BLER	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	013		R99	Measurement delay reporting	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	015		R99	Correction - Propagation conditions	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	016		R99	Remove requirements on SSDT from 5.1.1.8.	D	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	017		R99	Update of test parameters to P-CCPCH Measurements	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	018		R99	Repetition Period of System Information	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	019		R99	Alignment of Cell Selection/reselection test scenario parameters	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	020		R99	Editorial corrections for TS25.133	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	021		R99	Removal of Annex A	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	022		R99	Requirement for UE Tx Power Measurement	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	023		R99	Insertion of Range/Mapping from TS 25.215 revised	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	024		R99	Signalling response delay	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	025		R99	Missing measurement periods	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	026		R99	RRC Connection mobility in Cell_FACH, Cell_PCH and	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	027		R99	Switching delay requirement for inter-system handover	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	028		R99	UE Chip time measurements	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	029		R99	UE Transmit Timing Adjustment	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	030		R99	Add GPS timing measurements to TS 25.133	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	031		R99	Test scenario for UTRAN to GSM cell re-selection	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	032		R99	Proposed test case for random access procedure (FDD)	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	033		R99	Inclusion of measurement granularities and ranges	F	3.1.0	3.2.0

RP-000210	25.133	034		R99	Parallel measurement requirements	F	3.1.0	3.2.0
RP-000210	25.133	035		R99	UE Hard handover switching time	F	3.1.0	3.2.0

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 010**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**  
*list expected approval meeting # here*

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  *(for SMG use only)*

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**

*(at least one should be marked with an X)*

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:**

Ericsson

**Date:**

2000-04-12

**Subject:**

Measurement period for UTRAN SIR

**Work item:**

**Category:**

*(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:**

Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

This CR proposes measurement period and updated accuracy requirement for the UTRAN SIR measurement.

**Clauses affected:**

8.2.2

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**



help.doc

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

## 8.2.2 SIR

The measurement period shall be ~~±800~~ ms.

### 8.2.2.1 Accuracy requirement

**Table 8-22**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>SIR</i>	± 3 dB	For $-7 < SIR < 20$ dB when RSSI > -105 dBm

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 011**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**  
list expected approval meeting # here  
↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** Ericsson

**Date:** 2000-04-12

**Subject:** Measurement period for UE BLER

**Work item:**

**Category:**

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:** Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

In 25.133 the BLER is defined to be calculated over [20] CRC errors. This CR proposes to calculate the BLER over a period equal to the reporting interval.

**Clauses affected:** 8.1.8

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

## 8.1.8 Transport channel BLER

~~NOTE:—This measurement is for outer loop power control.~~

### 8.1.8.1 BLER measurement requirement

Transport channel BLER value shall be calculated from a ~~sliding~~ window ~~containing with the size equal to the reporting interval (see section 10.3.7.78 Periodical reporting criteria in TS 25.331)~~~~[20] CRC errors.~~

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 013**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **RAN#8**  
*list expected approval meeting # here ↑*

for approval   
for information

strategic  (for SMG use only)  
non-strategic

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
*(at least one should be marked with an X)*

(U)SIM

ME

UTRAN / Radio

Core Network

**Source:**

Nokia

**Date:**

2000-04-28

**Subject:**

Measurement reporting delay

**Work item:**

**Category:**

- F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

*(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

**Release:**

- Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

**Clauses affected:**

**Other specs affected:**

- Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

### 5.1.2.1 *FDD Soft/Softer Handover*

The soft handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with an active set update message.

#### 5.1.2.1.1 Maximum number of cells to be reported

The UE shall be capable of reporting the requested measurement quantity of at least [6] cells given in a measurement control message(s).

#### 5.1.2.1.2 Measurement reporting delay

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from when a report is triggered at the physical layer according to the event or periodic mechanism set to trigger the measurement report, until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

\*\*\*\*\*

Next section

\*\*\*\*\*

### 5.1.2.2 *FDD Hard Handover*

The hard handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with an handover command message. The hard handover procedure may cause the UE to change its frequency. Compressed mode according to the UE Capability may be used to be able to make any measurements on other frequencies.

#### 5.1.2.2.1 Requirements

##### *5.1.2.2.1.1 Maximum number of cells/frequencies to be monitored on other frequencies*

The UE shall be capable of measuring the requested measurement quantity of at least [FFS] cells on a maximum of [FFS] frequencies, different from the frequency currently used by the UE.

The cells and frequencies are given to the UE in a measurement control message(s), and the measurement slots available with compressed mode is given through physical channel reconfiguration parameters.



#### 5.1.2.2.1.2 Measurement reporting delay

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from when a report is triggered at the physical layer according to the event or periodic mechanism set to trigger the measurement report, until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 015**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**  
list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**

(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** RAN WG4

**Date:** 2000-05-22

**Subject:** Corrections - propagation conditions

**Work item:**

**Category:**

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:**

Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

Corrections to TS25.133V3.1.0 to refer the fading propagation conditions to TS25.101 where the taps delays can also specified.

**Clauses affected:**

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

## 5.1.2.1.3.3 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event. Cell 1 is current active cell. The power level of Cell 1 is kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using ( $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ). Hysteresis, Threshold and Time to Trigger values are given in the table below and they are signaled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A shall be used. Only the event number is reported in this case. New measurement control information, which defines neighbor cells etc., is sent always during time period Time 1. The number of neighbor cells in the measurement control information is 24.

Table 5-5: Test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		Time 1	Time 2	Time 1	Time 2
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10		-10	
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12		-12	
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12		-12	
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15		-15	
<i>DPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	TBD		TBD	
<i>OCNS</i>		[To Be Calculated]		[To Be Calculated]	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	DB	0	6.97	-Infinity	5.97
$I_{oc}$	DBm/3.84 MHz	-70			
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	DB	-13	-13	-Infinity	-14
Threshold	DB	3			
Hysteresis	DB	0			
Time to Trigger	Msec	0			
Propagation Condition	<del>2-tap Rayleigh fading, 0 dB, 10 dB, 50km/h</del> Case 5 as specified in Annex B of TS25.101				

Time period Time 1 is X seconds. Time period Time 2 is Y seconds.

5.1.2.2.1.3 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event . Cell 1 is current active cell and Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the un-used frequency. The power level of Cell 1 and Cell 2 are kept constant and the power level of. Hysteresis, Absolute threshold and Time to Trigger values are given in the table below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting 2C shall be used. Only events, which occur, are reported in this case. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before compressed mode pattern starts. The number of neighbour cells in the measurement control information is 24. The X number of neighbours are on the un-used frequency. The BLER of the current active link is also measured.

Table 5-10: Test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		Channel 1		Channel 2	
<i>UTRA RF Channel Number</i>					
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10		-10	
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12		-12	
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12		-12	
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15		-15	
<i>DPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	TBD		TBD	
<i>OCNS</i>		[To Be Calculated]		[To Be Calculated]	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	0	-1.8	-1.8
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70		-70	
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-13	-13	-14	-14
Absolute Threshold (Ec/No)	dB	-18			
Hysteresis	dB	0			
Time to Trigger	msec	0			
Propagation Condition	<del>2 tap Rayleigh fading, 0 dB, 10 dB, 50km/h</del> Case 5 as specified in Annex B of TS25.101				

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 016**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**  
list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** RAN WG4 **Date:** 2000-05-15

**Subject:** Remove requirements on SSDT from 5.1.1.8

**Work item:**

<b>Category:</b> (only one category shall be marked with an X)	F Correction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Release:</b>	Phase 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
	A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	<input type="checkbox"/>		Release 96	<input type="checkbox"/>
	B Addition of feature	<input type="checkbox"/>		Release 97	<input type="checkbox"/>
	C Functional modification of feature	<input type="checkbox"/>		Release 98	<input type="checkbox"/>
	D Editorial modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Release 99	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
			Release 00	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Reason for change:** To Incorporate outcome from RAN4-AH in Malmoe

**Clauses affected:** 5.1.1.8

<b>Other specs affected:</b>	Other 3G core specifications	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ List of CRs:	CR 25.104-xxx attached
	Other GSM core specifications	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ List of CRs:	
	MS test specifications	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ List of CRs:	
	BSS test specifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	→ List of CRs:	
	O&M specifications	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ List of CRs:	

**Other comments:**

### 5.1.21.1.68 BS Functionality in Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode

Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) is an optional feature of BS. This requirement for SSDT mode ensures that BS correctly reacts to Layer 1 feedback signaling messages from UE.

### 5.1.21.1.71 Minimum Requirements

For the conditions specified, the BS shall transmit or not transmit the downlink DPDCH channel.

**Table 5-8: Parameters for SSDT mode test**

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Cell ID of BS under test	-	A	A	A	A
SSDT Quality threshold, $Q_{th}$ , set in BS	dB	-5			
Uplink: $-\frac{DPCH - E_c}{I_o}$	dB	$Q_{th} + 10$	$Q_{th} + 10$	$Q_{th} - 3$	$Q_{th} - 3$
Cell ID transmitted by UE	-	A	B	A	B
Transmission Of downlink DPCCH	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Transmission Of downlink DPDCH	-	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

The above test should be repeated for each of the three code sets “long”, “medium” and “short” Cell ID code sets. The UE emulator can check the power ratio of downlink DPDCH/DPCCH in order to confirm whether BS transmitted the DPDCH.

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 017**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **RAN #8**  
list expected approval meeting # here  
↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <http://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** RAN WG4

**Date:** 22/05/00

**Subject:** Update of test parameters to P-CCPCH Measurements performance requirements

**Work item:**

**Category:**

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:** Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

**Reason for change:**

The test parameters for the active FDD cell are enclosed in the test parameter table for the P-CCPCH RSCP Measurement

**Clauses affected:** 8.1.13

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

### 8.1.13 P-CCPCH measurements PRIMARY COMMON CONTROL PHYSICAL CHANNEL MEASUREMENTS

These measurements consider P-CCPCH RSCP measurements. Only necessary for UEs supporting TDD.

#### 8.1.13.1 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case the cells are on different frequencies. The table 108-x-17 and notes 1-4-3 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable. Cell 1 is the active cell (FDD) and cell 2 is a TDD cell.

**Table 8-17 P-CCPCH inter frequency test parameters**

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>	<u>Cell 2</u>
<u>Timeslot Number</u>		<u>n.a.</u>	<u>k</u>
<u>UTRA RF Channel Number</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>	<u>Channel 2</u>
<u>CPICH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-10</u>	<u>n.a.</u>
<u>PCCPCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-12</u>	<u>-3</u>
<u>SCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-12</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>SCH I<sub>offset</sub></u>		<u>n.a.</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>PICH Ec/Ior</u>		<u>-15</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>DPCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[ ]</u>	<u>[ ]</u>
<u>OCNS</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[To Be Calculated]</u>	<u>[ ]</u>
<u>I<sub>or</sub>/I<sub>oc</sub></u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[ ]</u>	<u>[ ]</u>
<u>I<sub>oc</sub></u>	<u>dBm/3.84 MHz</u>	<u>Note 3</u>	<u>-70</u>
<u>Range 1:I<sub>o</sub></u>	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-94 ... -70</u>	<u>-94 ... -70</u>
<u>Range 2: I<sub>o</sub></u>		<u>-94... -50</u>	<u>-94... -50</u>
<u>Propagation condition</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>AWGN</u>	<u>AWGN</u>

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>
<u>UTRA RF Channel number</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>
<u>Timeslot</u>		<u>k</u>
<u>P-CCPCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-3</u>
<u>OCNS</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[ ]</u>
<u>I<sub>or</sub>/I<sub>oc</sub></u>	<u>dBdB</u>	<u>[ ]</u>
<u>I<sub>oc</sub></u>	<u>dBm/3.84 MHz</u>	<u>Note 4</u>
<u>Range 1:I<sub>o</sub></u>		<u>-94 ... 70</u>
<u>Range 2: I<sub>o</sub></u>	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-94... -50</u>
<u>Propagation condition</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>AWGN</u>



NOTE 1:  $P\text{-CCPCH\_RSCP} \geq -102$  dBm.

NOTE 32:  $|I_o - P\text{-CCPCH\_Ec}/I_{or}| \leq [20]$  dB.

NOTE 43:  $I_{oc}$  level shall be adjusted according the total signal power  $I_o$  at receiver input and the geometry factor  $I_{or}/I_{oc}$ .

## 8.1.14 P-CCPCH RSCP

### 8.1.14.1 Absolute accuracy requirements

The absolute accuracy of P-CCPCH RSCP is defined as measured one code power after de-spreading.

**Table 8-18: P-CCPCH RSCP Inter frequency absolute accuracy Range 1**

Parameter	Value	Range	Accuracy	
			Normal conditions	Extreme conditions
$P\text{-CCPCH\_RSCP}$	dB	1	$\pm 6$	$\pm 9$
	dB	2	$\pm 8$	$\pm 11$

**Table 8-19: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal conditions	Extreme conditions
$P\text{-CCPCH\_RSCP}$	dB	$\pm 8$	$\pm 11$

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 018**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **RAN#8**  
list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <http://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** RAN WG4 **Date:** 2000-05-18

**Subject:** Repetition Period of System Information

**Work item:**

**Category:** F Correction  **Release:** Phase 2   
 (only one category shall be marked with an X) A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release  Release 96   
 B Addition of feature  Release 97   
 C Functional modification of feature  Release 98   
 D Editorial modification  Release 99   
 Release 00

**Reason for change:**

**Clauses affected:**

**Other specs affected:** Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
 Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
 MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
 BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
 O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

---

## 4 Idle Mode Tasks

### 4.1 Introduction

~~NOTE: The paging period and the repetition rate of relevant system information blocks needs to be defined. Cell selection and cell reselection delays are applicable when the repetition period of all relevant system information blocks is not more than 1280 ms and the length of DRX cycle is not longer than 640 ms.~~

### 4.2 RF Cell Selection Scenario

NOTE: Some performance requirements in agreed scenarios are added into this subclause. More scenarios will be added later.

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 019**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**  
list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <http://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** RAN WG4

**Date:** 2000-04-12

**Subject:** Alignment of Cell Selection/reselection test scenario parameters

**Work item:**

**Category:**

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:** Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

This CR contains changes to TS 25.133 to align parameters for cell selection and re-selection test scenarios in this TS with the parameters used in cell selection and re-selection criteria according to TS 25.304 and TS 25.133.

Editorial changes according to R4S000033 have been introduced.

**Clauses affected:** 4.2, 4.3

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**



help.doc

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

---

## 4 Idle Mode Tasks

### 4.1 Introduction

NOTE: The paging period and the repetition rate of relevant system information blocks needs to be defined.

### 4.2 RF Cell Selection Scenario

NOTE: Some performance requirements in agreed scenarios are added into this subclause. More scenarios will be added later.

#### 4.2.1 ~~Requirements for~~ Cell Selection Single carrier Single cell case

##### 4.2.1.1 Cell Selection delay

~~The UE shall be capable of selecting a suitable cell within [5] seconds from switch on in the test case defined in following subclause in Table 4-1.~~ The cell selection delay is defined as a time the UE needs for sending RRC Connection Request for Location Registration to UTRAN after the power has been switched on with a valid USIM and PIN is disabled.

##### ~~4.2.1.24.2.1.1.1~~ Test Parameters

The stored information of the last registered PLMN is ~~utilized~~ utilised in this test. The stored information includes the UTRA RF CHANNEL NUMBER. The active cell in the test does not contain any neighbour cells in its measurement control information.

Table 4-1

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
<i>UTRA RF Channel Number</i>		Channel 1
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15
<i>OCNS_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN
<i>Qqualmin</i>	dB	[ ]
<i>Orxlevmin</i>	<u>dBm</u>	[ ]
<i>UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH</i>	dBm	[ ]

#### 4.2.1.34.2.1.1.2 ~~Performance Minimum Requirement Requirements~~

Cell selection shall be correct in more than [X %] of the cases. Cell selection is correct if within [5] seconds the UE camps on the cell.

### 4.2.2 ~~Requirements for~~ Cell Selection multi carrier multi cell case

#### 4.2.2.1 Cell selection delay

~~The UE shall be capable of selecting a suitable cell within [5 + x] seconds from switch on in the test case defined in following subelause in Table 4 2.~~ The cell selection delay is defined as a time the UE needs for sending RRC Connection Request for Location Registration message to UTRAN after the power has been switched on with a valid USIM and PIN is disabled.

#### 4.2.2.2 ~~Test Parameters~~ 4.2.2.1.1 Test parameters

The stored information of the last registered PLMN is ~~utilized~~ utilised in this test. The stored information includes one of the UTRA RF CHANNEL NUMBERS used in the test. All the cells in the test are given in the measurement control information of each cell, which are on the RF carrier stored to the UE.

NOTE: Here pilot pollution case with different power levels for cells could be included.

Table 4-2

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 4	Cell 5	Cell 6
<i>UTRA RF Channel Number</i>		Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 2	Channel 2
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10	-10	-10	-10	-10	-10
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15	-15	-15	-15	-15	-15
<i>OCNS_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5.3	2.3	-1.7	6.3	14.3	2.3
<i>I<sub>oc</sub></i>	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70			-70		
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-13	-16	-20	-19	-11	-23
Propagation Condition		AWGN			AWGN		
<i>Q<sub>qualmin</sub></i>	dB	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
<i>Or<sub>levmin</sub></i>	dBm	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
<i>UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH</i>	dBm	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
<i>Q<sub>offset<sub>s,n</sub></sub></i>	dB	<a href="#">C1, C2: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C1, C3: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C1, C4: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C1, C5: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C1, C6: [ ]</a>	<a href="#">C2, C1: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C2, C3: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C2, C4: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C2, C5: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C2, C6: [ ]</a>	<a href="#">C3, C1: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C3, C2: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C3, C4: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C3, C5: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C3, C6: [ ]</a>	<a href="#">C4, C1: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C4, C2: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C4, C3: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C4, C5: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C4, C6: [ ]</a>	<a href="#">C5, C1: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C5, C2: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C5, C3: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C5, C4: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C5, C6: [ ]</a>	<a href="#">C6, C1: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C6, C2: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C6, C3: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C6, C4: [ ]</a> <a href="#">C6, C5: [ ]</a>

#### 4.2.2.3 Performance Requirements 4.2.1.1.2 Minimum requirement

Cell selection shall be correct in more than [X%] of the cases. Cell selection is correct if within [5+x] seconds the UE camps on the cell, which fulfils the cell selection criteria.

### 4.3 RF Cell Re-Selection Scenario

NOTE: One performance requirement in agreed scenario is added into this subclause. More scenarios will be added later.

#### 4.3.1 Requirements for Cell Re-Selection single carrier multi cell case

##### 4.3.1.1 Cell re-selection delay

When the UE is camped on one of the cells, the UE shall be capable of re-selecting a new cell ~~in the test case defined in the following subclause in within [5 ] seconds from it becoming a cell to be re-selected~~ according

the cell re-selection criteria. The cells, which are possible to be re-selected during the test are belonging to different location areas. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when CPICH\_Ec/Io is changed on cell 1 and 2 to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Connection request for Location Update message to the UTRAN.

#### ~~4.3.1.2~~ ~~Test Parameters~~ 4.3.1.1.1 Test parameters

One of the 6 cells in Table 4-3 is serving cell and all others are given in the measurement control information of the serving cell. 2 of the cells are possible for cell re-selection and 4 of the cells are steady interfering cells.



Table 4-3

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T
<i>UTRA RF Channel Number</i>		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
<i>CPICH<sub>Ec/Ior</sub></i>	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
<i>PCCPCH<sub>Ec/Ior</sub></i>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<i>SCH<sub>Ec/Ior</sub></i>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<i>PICH<sub>Ec/Ior</sub></i>	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
<i>OCNS<sub>Ec/Ior</sub></i>	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7.3	10.2 7	10.2 7	7.3	0.27		0.27		0.27		0.27	
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70											
<i>CPICH<sub>Ec/Io</sub></i>	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
<u><i>Cell selection and reselection quality measure</i></u>		<u><math>CPICH E_c/N_0</math></u>		<u><math>CPICH E_c/N_0</math></u>		<u><math>CPICH E_c/N_0</math></u>		<u><math>CPICH E_c/N_0</math></u>		<u><math>CPICH E_c/N_0</math></u>		<u><math>CPICH E_c/N_0</math></u>	
<u><i>Qqualmin</i></u>	<u>dB</u>	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u><i>Qrxlevmin</i></u>	<u>dBm</u>	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u><i>UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH</i></u>	<u>dB</u>	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
$Q_{offset_{s,n}}$	<u>dB</u>	<u><math>C1, C2: []</math></u> <u><math>C1, C3: []</math></u> <u><math>C1, C4: []</math></u> <u><math>C1, C5: []</math></u> <u><math>C1, C6: []</math></u>		<u><math>C2, C1: []</math></u> <u><math>C2, C3: []</math></u> <u><math>C2, C4: []</math></u> <u><math>C2, C5: []</math></u> <u><math>C2, C6: []</math></u>		<u><math>C3, C1: []</math></u> <u><math>C3, C2: []</math></u> <u><math>C3, C4: []</math></u> <u><math>C3, C5: []</math></u> <u><math>C3, C6: []</math></u>		<u><math>C4, C1: []</math></u> <u><math>C4, C2: []</math></u> <u><math>C4, C3: []</math></u> <u><math>C4, C5: []</math></u> <u><math>C4, C6: []</math></u>		<u><math>C5, C1: []</math></u> <u><math>C5, C2: []</math></u> <u><math>C5, C3: []</math></u> <u><math>C5, C4: []</math></u> <u><math>C5, C6: []</math></u>		<u><math>C6, C1: []</math></u> <u><math>C6, C2: []</math></u> <u><math>C6, C3: []</math></u> <u><math>C6, C4: []</math></u> <u><math>C6, C5: []</math></u>	
$Q_{hyst}$	<u>dBm</u>	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u><i>PENALTY TIME</i></u>	<u>s</u>	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u><i>TEMP_OFFSET</i></u>	<u>dB</u>	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
Treselection	<u>s</u>	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	

Search	dB	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
--------	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

NOTE: T1 and T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

#### ~~4.3.1.3~~ Performance Requirements ~~4.3.1.1.2~~ Minimum requirements

Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [X %] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [5] seconds the UE re-selects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria.

#### ~~4.3.1.1.43~~ Cell List Size

[The UE shall be capable of recording at least [6] of the strongest cells according to the cell re-selection criteria. The number of the strongest cells recorded inside the UE shall be at least [6].]

#### ~~4.3.1.1.54~~ Maximum number of cells to be monitored

For re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least up to 32 neighbouring cells given in the measurement control information. The exact number of cells to be monitored will be determined by the measurement control information broadcast in the serving cell.

### 4.3.2 Requirements for Cell Re-Selection multi carrier multi cell case

#### 4.3.2.1 Cell re-selection delay

When the UE is camped on one of the cells, the UE shall be capable of re-selecting a new cell ~~in the test case defined in the following subclause in within [Tres] seconds from it becoming a cell to be re-selected~~ according to the cell re-selection criteria. The cells, which are possible to be re-selected during the test are transmitting on different frequencies and are belonging to different location areas. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when CPICH\_Ec/Io is changed on cell 1 and 2 to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Connection request for Location Update message to the UTRAN.

#### ~~4.3.2.2~~ Test Parameters ~~4.3.2.1.1~~ Test parameters

6 cells are given in the measurement control information of the serving cell, 3 on each of the two frequencies. One of the 6 cells in 4.4 is the serving cell, totally 2 of the cells are possible for cell re-selection and 4 of the cells are interfering cells.

Table 4-4

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T
<i>UTRA RF Channel Number</i>		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
<i>CPICH<sub>c</sub> Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
<i>PCCPCH<sub>c</sub> Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<i>SCH<sub>c</sub> Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<i>PICH<sub>c</sub> Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
<i>OCNS<sub>c</sub> Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70											
<i>CPICH<sub>c</sub> Ec/Io</i>	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
<u>Cell selection and reselection quality measure</u>		<u>CPICH<sub>c</sub> E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH<sub>c</sub> E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH<sub>c</sub> E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH<sub>c</sub> E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH<sub>c</sub> E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH<sub>c</sub> E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>	
<u>Qqualmin</u>	<u>dB</u>	[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]	
<u>Qrxlevmin</u>	<u>dBm</u>	[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]	
<u>UE TXPWR MAX RACH</u>	<u>dB</u>	[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]	
$Q_{offset_{s,n}}$	dB	<u>C1, C2: [ ]</u> <u>C1, C3: [ ]</u> <u>C1, C4: [ ]</u> <u>C1, C5: [ ]</u> <u>C1, C6: [ ]</u>		<u>C2, C1: [ ]</u> <u>C2, C3: [ ]</u> <u>C2, C4: [ ]</u> <u>C2, C5: [ ]</u> <u>C2, C6: [ ]</u>		<u>C3, C1: [ ]</u> <u>C3, C2: [ ]</u> <u>C3, C4: [ ]</u> <u>C3, C5: [ ]</u> <u>C3, C6: [ ]</u>		<u>C4, C1: [ ]</u> <u>C4, C2: [ ]</u> <u>C4, C3: [ ]</u> <u>C4, C5: [ ]</u> <u>C4, C6: [ ]</u>		<u>C5, C1: [ ]</u> <u>C5, C2: [ ]</u> <u>C5, C3: [ ]</u> <u>C5, C4: [ ]</u> <u>C5, C6: [ ]</u>		<u>C6, C1: [ ]</u> <u>C6, C2: [ ]</u> <u>C6, C3: [ ]</u> <u>C6, C4: [ ]</u> <u>C6, C5: [ ]</u>	
$Q_{hyst}$	dB	[ 2 ]		[ 2 ]		[ 2 ]		[ 2 ]		[ 2 ]		[ 2 ]	
<u>PENALTY TIME</u>	s	[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]	
<u>TEMP OFFSET</u>	dB	[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]	
Treselection	s	[ 5 ]		[ 5 ]		[ 5 ]		[ 5 ]		[ 5 ]		[ 5 ]	
<u>Sintrasearch</u>	dB	[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]		[ ]	
<u>Q<sub>s</sub>intrasearch</u>	dB	[ -8 ]		[ -8 ]		[ -8 ]		[ -8 ]		[ -8 ]		[ -8 ]	

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

#### 4.3.2.3 Performance Requirements 4.3.2.1.2 Minimum requirements

Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [90%] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within Nt seconds the UE re-selects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria and stays steady on that cell until the channel conditions are changed again.

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 020**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**

list expected approval meeting # here

↑

for approval

for information

strategic

non-strategic

(for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG

The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**

(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM

ME

UTRAN / Radio

Core Network

**Source:**

**RAN WG4**

**Date:**

**2000-02-22**

**Subject:** Editorial corrections

**Work item:**

<b>Category:</b>	F Correction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Release:</b>	Phase 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
	A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	<input type="checkbox"/>		Release 96	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>(only one category shall be marked with an X)</i>	B Addition of feature	<input type="checkbox"/>		Release 97	<input type="checkbox"/>
	C Functional modification of feature	<input type="checkbox"/>		Release 98	<input type="checkbox"/>
	D Editorial modification	<input type="checkbox"/>		Release 99	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
				Release 00	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Reason for change:** Editorial corrections to TS25.133V3.1.0 to improve the document presentation and structure.

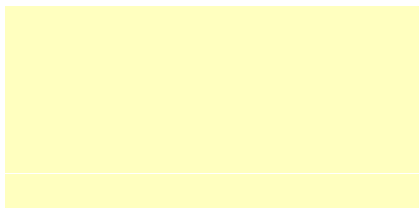
**Clauses affected:**

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  
Other GSM core specifications  
MS test specifications  
BSS test specifications  
O&M specifications

<b>X</b>

→ List of CRs:  
→ List of CRs:  
→ List of CRs:  
→ List of CRs:  
→ List of CRs:



**Other comments:**



# 3G TS 25.133 V3.1.0 (2000-03)

---

*Technical Specification*

## **3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Networks; Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (FDD) (Release 1999)**

---



The present document has been developed within the 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP™) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP.

The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPP Organisational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPP only. The Organisational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and reports for implementation of the 3GPP™ system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organisational Partners' Publications Offices.

---



Keywords

**3GPP**

Postal address

---

3GPP support office address

---

650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis  
Valbonne - FRANCE  
Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

---

<http://www.3gpp.org>

---

**Copyright Notification**

---

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.  
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2000, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, CWTS, ETSI, T1, TTA, TTC).  
All rights reserved.

# Contents

Foreword.....	137
1 Scope.....	148
2 References.....	148
3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations.....	148
3.1 Definitions.....	148
3.2 Symbols.....	159
3.3 Abbreviations.....	159
4 Idle Mode Tasks.....	1640
4.1 Introduction.....	1640
4.2 RF Cell Selection Scenario.....	1640
4.2.1 Cell Selection Single carrier Single cell case.....	1640
4.2.1.1 Cell Selection delay.....	1640
4.2.1.1.1 Test parameters.....	1640
4.2.1.1.2 Minimum requirement.....	1640
4.2.2 Cell Selection multi carrier multi cell case.....	1741
4.2.2.1 Cell selection delay.....	1741
4.2.2.1.1 Test parameters.....	1741
4.2.2.1.2 Minimum requirements.....	1741
4.3 RF Cell Re-Selection Scenario.....	1741
4.3.1 Cell Re-Selection single carrier multi cell case.....	1841
4.3.1.1 Cell re-selection delay.....	1841
4.3.1.1.1 Test parameters.....	1842
4.3.1.1.2 Minimum requirements.....	1842
4.3.1.1.3 Cell List Size.....	1842
4.3.1.1.4 Maximum number of cells to be monitored.....	1942
4.3.2 Cell Re-Selection multi carrier multi cell case.....	1942
4.3.2.1 Cell re-selection delay.....	1942
4.3.2.1.1 Test parameters.....	1943
4.3.2.1.2 Minimum requirements.....	1943
4.3.3 UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection.....	1943
4.3.3.1 Cell re-selection delay.....	2043
4.3.3.1.1 Test parameters.....	2043
4.3.3.1.2 Minimum requirements.....	2043
5 RRC Connection mobility.....	2044
5.1 Handover.....	2044
5.1.1 FDD Soft/softer Handover.....	2044
5.1.1.1 General.....	2044
5.1.1.1.1 Maximum number of cells to be reported.....	2044
5.1.1.1.2 Measurement reporting delay.....	2044
5.1.1.2 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions.....	2144
5.1.1.2.1 Test parameters.....	2144
5.1.1.2.2 Minimum requirements.....	2245
5.1.1.3 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition.....	2346
5.1.1.3.1 Test parameters.....	2346
5.1.1.3.2 Minimum requirements.....	2447
5.1.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition.....	2749
5.1.1.4.1 Test parameters.....	2749
5.1.1.4.2 Minimum requirement.....	2820
5.1.1.5 CPICH Ec/Io measurement accuracy and incorrect reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition.....	2820
5.1.1.5.1 Test parameters.....	2820
5.1.1.5.2 Minimum requirements.....	2921
5.1.1.6 Active set dimension.....	2921
5.1.1.7 Active set update delay.....	2921

5.1.1.8	BS Functionality in Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode .....	3022
5.1.1.8.1	Minimum requirements .....	3022
5.1.2	FDD Hard Handover .....	3022
5.1.2.1	General .....	3123
5.1.2.1.1	Maximum number of cells/frequencies to be monitored on other frequencies .....	3123
5.1.2.1.2	Measurement reporting delay .....	3123
5.1.2.1.3	Test parameters for DL compressed mode .....	3123
5.1.2.2	Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition .....	3123
5.1.2.2.1	Test parameters .....	3123
5.1.2.2.2	Minimum requirements .....	3224
5.1.2.3	Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition .....	3325
5.1.2.3.1	Test parameters .....	3325
5.1.2.3.2	Minimum requirements .....	3325
5.1.2.4	Hard Handover Delay .....	3325
5.1.3	FDD/TDD Handover .....	3426
5.1.3.1	General .....	3426
5.1.3.1.1	Maximum number of cells/frequencies to be monitored on other frequencies .....	3426
5.1.3.1.2	Measurement reporting delay .....	3426
5.1.3.1.3	Test parameters for DL compressed mode .....	3426
5.1.3.2	Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition .....	3426
5.1.3.2.1	Test parameters .....	3426
5.1.3.2.2	Minimum requirements .....	3527
5.1.3.3	Handover Delay .....	3527
5.1.4	Handover 3G to 2G .....	3628
5.1.4.1	Handover to GSM .....	3628
5.1.4.1.1	Requirements .....	3628
5.1.4.1.2	RF Parameters .....	3628
5.2	Radio Link Management .....	3628
5.2.1	Link adaptation .....	3628
5.2.1.1	Definition of the function .....	3628
5.2.1.2	Link adaptation minimum delay requirement .....	3628
5.2.1.3	Link adaptation maximum delay requirement .....	3729
6	RRC Connection Control .....	3830
6.1	Requirements for RRC Re-establishment .....	3830
6.1.1	RRC Re-establishment delay .....	3830
6.1.1.1	Test parameters .....	3830
6.1.1.2	Test 1 – Target Cell known by UE .....	3931
6.1.1.3	Test 2 – Target cell not known by UE .....	3931
6.1.1.4	Minimum requirements .....	3931
6.2	Radio Access Bearer Control .....	3931
7	Timing characteristics .....	3931
7.1	UE Transmit Timing .....	4031
7.1.1	Initial transmission timing, Maximum timing adjustment size and Maximum timing adjustment rate .....	4031
7.1.1.1	Minimum requirement .....	4032
7.2	UE Receive Timing .....	4132
7.2.1	Minimum requirement .....	4132
7.3	Signalling requirements .....	4132
7.3.1	Signalling response delay .....	4132
7.3.1.1	Test parameters .....	4132
7.5.1.2	Minimum requirements .....	4133
7.5.2	Signalling processing .....	4133
7.5.2.1	Test parameters .....	4233
7.5.2.1.1	Minimum requirements .....	4233
8	Measurements Performance Requirements .....	4233
8.1	Measurements Performance for UE .....	4234
8.1.1	CPICH measurements .....	4234
8.1.1.1	Intra frequency test parameters .....	4234
8.1.1.2	Inter frequency test parameters .....	4334
8.1.2	CPICH RSCP .....	4435
8.1.2.1	Intra frequency measurements accuracy .....	4435

8.1.2.1.1	Absolute accuracy requirement.....	4435
8.1.2.1.2	Relative accuracy requirement.....	4436
8.1.2.2	Inter frequency measurement accuracy .....	4536
8.1.2.2.1	Relative accuracy requirement.....	4536
8.1.3	CPICH Ec/Io .....	4536
8.1.3.1	Intra frequency measurements accuracy.....	4536
8.1.3.1.1	Absolute accuracy requirement.....	4536
8.1.3.1.2	Relative accuracy requirement.....	4537
8.1.3.2	Inter frequency measurement accuracy .....	4537
8.1.3.2.1	Relative accuracy requirement.....	4637
8.1.4	DCH measurements .....	4737
8.1.4.1	Test parameters.....	4737
8.1.5	UTRA Carrier RSSI.....	4838
8.1.5.1	Test parameters.....	4838
8.1.5.2	Absolute accuracy requirement .....	4838
8.1.5.3	Relative accuracy requirement .....	4939
8.1.6	GSM carrier RSSI.....	4939
8.1.7	Transport channel BLER.....	4939
8.1.7.1	BLER measurement requirement .....	4939
8.1.8	UE transmitted power.....	4939
8.1.9	SFN-CFN observed time difference.....	5039
8.1.10	SFN-SFN observed time difference .....	5040
8.1.11	UE Rx-Tx time difference.....	5040
8.1.12	Observed time difference to GSM cell.....	5040
8.1.13	P-CCPCH measurements .....	5040
8.1.13.1	Inter frequency test parameters.....	5040
8.1.14	P-CCPCH RSCP .....	5141
8.1.14.1	Absolute accuracy requirements.....	5141
8.2	Measurements Performance for UTRAN .....	5141
8.2.1	RSSI .....	5141
8.2.1.1	Absolute accuracy requirement .....	5141
8.2.1.2	Relative accuracy requirement .....	5241
8.2.2	SIR .....	5241
8.2.2.1	Accuracy requirement.....	5241
8.2.3	Transmitted carrier power .....	5242
8.2.3.1	Relative accuracy requirement .....	5242
8.2.4	Transmitted code power.....	5242
8.2.4.1	Absolute accuracy requirement .....	5242
8.2.4.2	Relative accuracy requirement .....	5242
8.2.5	Transport channel BLER.....	5342
8.2.5.1	Accuracy requirement.....	5342
8.2.6	Physical channel BER .....	5342
8.2.6.1	Accuracy requirement.....	5343
8.2.7	Round trip time .....	5343
8.2.7.1	Absolute accuracy requirement .....	5343
8.2.8	Transport Channel BER .....	5343
8.2.8.1	Accuracy requirement.....	5343
9	UE parallel measurements .....	5444
9.1	General.....	5444
9.2	Parallel Measurement Requirements .....	5444
<b>Annex A (Informative): Measurement Definition.....</b>		<b>5746</b>
A.1	Measurements Performance for UE.....	5746
A.1.1	CPICH RSCP.....	5746
A.1.2	RSCP .....	5746
A.1.3	ISCP.....	5746
A.1.4	SIR.....	5746
A.1.5	UTRA carrier RSSI.....	5746
A.1.6	GSM carrier RSSI.....	5847
A.1.7	CPICH Ec/No .....	5847
A.1.8	Transport channel BLER .....	5847

A.1.9	Physical channel BER.....	5847
A.1.10	UE transmitted power.....	5847
A.1.11	SFN-CFNobserved time difference.....	5948
A.1.12	SFN-SFN observed time difference.....	5948
A.1.13	UE Rx-Tx time difference.....	6049
A.1.14	Observed time difference to GSM cell.....	6049
A.2	Measurements Performance for UTRAN.....	6049
A.2.1	RSSI.....	6049
A.2.2	SIR.....	6049
A.2.3	Transmitted carrier power.....	6049
A.2.4	Transmitted code power.....	6049
A.2.5	Transport channel BLER.....	6150
A.2.6	Transport Channel BER.....	6150
A.2.7	Physical channel BER.....	6150
A.2.8	Round trip time.....	6150
<b>Annex B (informative): Change History.....</b>		<b>6251</b>
Foreword.....		5
1	Scope.....	5
2	References.....	5
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations.....	5
3.1	Definitions.....	5
3.2	Symbols.....	5
3.3	Abbreviations.....	5
4	Idle Mode Tasks.....	5
4.1	Introduction.....	5
4.2	RF Cell Selection Scenario.....	5
4.2.1	Requirements for Cell Selection Single carrier Single cell case.....	5
4.2.1.1	Cell Selection delay.....	5
4.2.1.2	Test Parameters.....	5
4.2.1.3	Performance Requirements.....	5
4.2.2	Requirements for Cell Selection multi carrier multi cell case.....	5
4.2.2.1	Cell selection delay.....	5
4.2.2.2	Test Parameters.....	5
4.2.2.3	Performance Requirements.....	5
4.3	RF Cell Re-Selection Scenario.....	5
4.3.1	Requirements for Cell Re-Selection single carrier multi cell case.....	5
4.3.1.1	Cell re-selection delay.....	5
4.3.1.2	Test Parameters.....	5
4.3.1.3	Performance Requirements.....	5
4.3.1.4	Cell List Size.....	5
4.3.1.5	Maximum number of cells to be monitored.....	5
4.3.2	Requirements for Cell Re-Selection multi carrier multi cell case.....	5
4.3.2.1	Cell re-selection delay.....	5
4.3.2.2	Test Parameters.....	5
4.3.2.3	Performance Requirements.....	5
4.3.3	Requirements for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection.....	5
4.3.4	Cell re-selection delay.....	5
4.3.5	Test Parameters.....	5
5	RRC Connection mobility.....	5
5.1	Handover.....	5
5.1.1	Introduction.....	5
5.1.2	Handover 3G to 3G.....	5
5.1.2.1	FDD Soft/Softer Handover.....	5
5.1.2.1.1	Maximum number of cells to be reported.....	5
5.1.2.1.2	Measurement reporting delay.....	5
5.1.2.1.3	Test parameters.....	5

5.1.2.1.3.1.1	Minimum Requirements	5
5.1.2.1.3.2	Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	5
5.1.2.1.3.3	Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition	5
5.1.2.1.3.3.1	Minimum Requirement	5
5.1.2.1.3.4	CPICH_Ec/Io measurement accuracy and incorrect reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	5
5.1.2.1.3.4.1	Minimum Requirements	5
5.1.2.1.4	Active set dimension	5
5.1.2.1.5	Active set update delay	5
5.1.2.1.6	BS Functionality in Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode	5
5.1.2.1.7	Minimum Requirements	5
5.1.2.2	FDD Hard Handover	5
5.1.2.2.1	Requirements	5
5.1.2.2.1.1	Maximum number of cells/frequencies to be monitored on other frequencies	5
5.1.2.2.1.2	Measurement reporting delay	5
5.1.2.2.1.2.1	Test Parameters for DL compressed mode	5
5.1.2.2.1.2.2	Minimum Requirements	5
5.1.2.2.1.3	Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition	5
5.1.2.2.1.3.1	Minimum Requirements	5
5.1.2.2.1.4	Hard Handover Delay	5
5.1.2.3	FDD/TDD Handover	5
5.1.2.3.1	Requirements	5
5.1.2.3.1.1	Maximum number of cells/frequencies to be monitored on other frequencies	5
5.1.2.3.1.2	Measurement reporting delay	5
5.1.2.3.1.2.1	Test parameters for DL compressed mode	5
5.1.2.3.1.2.2	Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition	5
5.1.2.3.1.2.3	Minimum Requirements	5
5.1.2.3.1.3	Handover Delay	5
5.1.3	Handover 3G to 2G	5
5.1.3.1	Handover to GSM	5
5.1.3.1.1	Requirements	5
5.1.3.1.2	RF Parameters	5
5.2	Radio Link Management	5
5.2.1	Link adaptation	5
5.2.1.1	Definition of the function	5
5.2.1.2	Link adaptation delay minimum requirement	5
5.2.1.3	Link adaptation maximum delay requirement	5
6	RRC Connection Control	5
6.1	Requirements for RRC Re-establishment	5
6.1.1	RRC Re-establishment delay	5
6.1.2	Test Parameters	5
6.1.2.1	Test 1 Target Cell known by UE	5
6.1.2.2	Test 2 Target cell not known by UE	5
6.1.2.3	Performance Requirements	5
6.2	Radio Access Bearer Control	5
7	Timing characteristics	5
7.1	Synchronisation Performance	5
7.1.1	Search of other Cells	5
7.1.1.1	Minimum requirement	5
7.2	spare	5
7.3	UE Transmit Timing	5
7.3.1	Initial transmission timing, Maximum timing adjustment size and Maximum timing adjustment rate	5
7.3.1.1	Minimum requirement	5
7.4	Reception Timing	5
7.4.1	Minimum requirement	5
7.5	Signalling requirements	5
7.5.1	Signalling response delay	5
7.5.2	Test Parameters	5
7.5.3	Performance requirements	5
7.5.4	Signalling processing	5

7.5.5	Test parameters .....	5
7.5.6	Performance requirements .....	5
8	Measurements Performance Requirements .....	5
8.1	Measurements Performance for UE .....	5
8.1.1	COMMON PILOT MEASUREMENTS .....	5
8.1.1.1	Intra frequency test parameters .....	5
8.1.1.2	Inter frequency test parameters .....	5
8.1.2	CPICH RSCP .....	5
8.1.2.1	Intra frequency measurements accuracy .....	5
8.1.2.1.1	Absolute accuracy requirement .....	5
8.1.2.1.2	Relative accuracy requirement .....	5
8.1.2.2	Inter frequency measurement relative accuracy requirement .....	5
8.1.3	CPICH $E_c/I_o$ .....	5
8.1.3.1	Intra frequency measurements accuracy .....	5
8.1.3.1.1	Absolute accuracy requirement .....	5
8.1.3.1.2	Relative accuracy requirement .....	5
8.1.3.2	Inter frequency measurement relative accuracy requirement .....	5
8.1.4	DEDICATED CHANNEL MEASUREMENTS .....	5
8.1.4.1	Test parameters .....	5
8.1.5	SIR .....	5
8.1.5.1	Absolute accuracy requirement .....	5
8.1.6	UTRA Carrier RSSI .....	5
8.1.6.1	Test parameters for requirement .....	5
8.1.6.2	Absolute accuracy requirement .....	5
8.1.6.3	Relative accuracy requirement .....	5
8.1.7	GSM carrier RSSI .....	5
8.1.8	Transport channel BLER .....	5
8.1.8.1	BLER measurement requirement .....	5
8.1.9	UE transmitted power .....	5
8.1.10	CFN-SFN observed time difference .....	5
8.1.11	SFN-SFN observed time difference .....	5
8.1.12	UE Rx Tx time difference .....	5
8.1.12.1	Observed time difference to GSM cell .....	5
8.1.13	PRIMARY COMMON CONTROL PHYSICAL CHANNEL MEASUREMENTS .....	5
8.1.13.1	Inter frequency test parameters .....	5
8.1.14	P-CCPCH RSCP .....	5
8.1.14.1	Absolute accuracy requirements .....	5
8.2	Measurements Performance for UTRAN .....	5
8.2.1	RSSI .....	5
8.2.1.1	Absolute accuracy requirement .....	5
8.2.1.2	Relative accuracy requirement .....	5
8.2.2	SIR .....	5
8.2.2.1	Accuracy requirement .....	5
8.2.3	Transmitted carrier power .....	5
8.2.3.1	Relative accuracy requirement .....	5
8.2.4	Transmitted code power .....	5
8.2.4.1	Absolute accuracy requirement .....	5
8.2.4.2	Relative accuracy requirement .....	5
8.2.5	Transport channel BLER .....	5
8.2.5.1	Accuracy requirement .....	5
8.2.6	Physical channel BER .....	5
8.2.6.1	Accuracy requirement .....	5
8.2.7	Round trip time .....	5
8.2.7.1	Absolute accuracy requirement .....	5
8.2.8	Transport Channel BER .....	5
8.2.8.1	Accuracy requirement .....	5
9	UE parallel measurements .....	5
9.1	General .....	5
9.2	Parallel Measurement Requirements .....	5

<b>Annex A (Informative):</b>	<b>Measurement Definition</b>	<b>5</b>
A.1	Measurements Performance for UE	5
A.1.1	CPICH RSCP	5
A.1.2	RSCP	5
A.1.3	ISCP	5
A.1.4	SIR	5
A.1.5	UTRA carrier RSSI	5
A.1.6	GSM carrier RSSI	5
A.1.7	CPICH Ec/No	5
A.1.8	Transport channel BLER	5
A.1.9	Physical channel BER	5
A.1.10	UE transmitted power	5
A.1.11	CFN-SFN observed time difference	5
A.1.12	SFN-SFN observed time difference	5
A.1.13	UE Rx-Tx time difference	5
A.1.14	Observed time difference to GSM cell	5
A.2	Measurements Performance for UTRAN	5
A.2.1	RSSI	5
A.2.2	SIR	5
A.2.3	Transmitted carrier power	5
A.2.4	Transmitted code power	5
A.2.5	Transport channel BLER	5
A.2.6	Transport Channel BER	5
A.2.7	Physical channel BER	5
A.2.8	Round trip time	5
<b>Annex B (informative):</b>	<b>Change History</b>	<b>5</b>



---

## Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

---

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies requirements for support of Radio Resource Management for FDD. These requirements include requirements on measurements in UTRAN and the UE as well as requirements on node dynamical behaviour and interaction, in terms of delay and response characteristics.

---

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies.

- [1] 3GPP Homepage: [www.3gpp.org](http://www.3gpp.org).
- [2] spare
- [3] TS 25.101: "UE Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
- [4] TS 25.104: "BTS Radio transmission and reception (FDD)".
- [5] TS 25.102: "UE Radio transmission and reception (TDD)".
- [6] TS 25.105: "BTS Radio transmission and reception (TDD)".
- [7] TS 25.103: "RF parameters in support of RRM".
- [8] TS 25.141: "Base station conformance testing (FDD)".
- [9] TS 25.142: "Base station conformance testing (TDD)".
- [10] TS 25.113: "Base station EMC".
- [11] TRS 25.942: "RF System scenarios".
- [12] TR 25.922: "RRM Strategies".
- [13] TS 25.215: "Physical Layer Measurements (FDD)".
- [14] TS 25.225: "Physical Layer Measurements (TDD)".
- [15] TS 25.302: "Services provided by Physical Layer".

---

# 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

## 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply.

The main general definitions strictly related to the Transmission and Reception characteristics but important also for the present document can be found in [3] for UE FDD, in [4] for BS FDD, in [5] for UE TDD, in [6] for BS TDD.

## 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbol applies:

[...] Values included in square bracket must be considered for further studies, because it means that a decision about that value was not taken.

## 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

ACPR	Adjacent Channel Power Ratio
BER	Bit Error <u>Rate Ratio</u>
BLER	Block Error <u>Rate Ratio</u>
BS	Base Station
CW	Continuous wave (unmodulated signal)
DL	Down link (forward link)
EIRP	Equivalent Isotropic Radiated Power
FDD	Frequency Division Duplexing
FER	Frame Error Ratio
PPM	Parts Per Million
RRM	Radio Resource Management
RSSI	Received Signal Strength Indicator
SIR	Signal to Interference ratio
TDD	Time Division Duplexing
TPC	Transmit Power Control
UE	User Equipment
UL	Up link (reverse link)
UTRA	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access

## 4 Idle Mode Tasks

### 4.1 Introduction

NOTE: The paging period and the repetition rate of relevant system information blocks needs to be defined.

### 4.2 RF Cell Selection Scenario

NOTE: Some performance requirements in agreed scenarios are added into this sub\_clause. More scenarios will be added later.

#### 4.2.1 ~~Requirements for~~ Cell Selection Single carrier Single cell case

##### 4.2.1.1 Cell Selection delay

~~The UE shall be capable of selecting a suitable cell within [5] seconds from switch on in the test case defined in following subclause in Table 4-1.~~ The cell selection delay is defined as a time the UE needs for sending RRC Connection Request for Location Registration to UTRAN after the power has been switched on with a valid USIM and PIN is disabled.

##### ~~4.2.1.2~~ ~~Test Parameters~~ 4.2.1.1.1 Test parameters

The stored information of the last registered PLMN is ~~utilized~~utilised in this test. The stored information includes the UTRA RF CHANNEL NUMBER. The active cell in the test does not contain any neighbour cells in its measurement control information.

**Table 4-1: Cell selection single carrier single cell case**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
<i>UTRA RF Channel Number</i>		Channel 1
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15
<i>OCNS_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN
$Q_{min}$	dB	[ ]
<i>UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH</i>	dBm	[ ]

##### 4.2.1.1.24.2.1.3 ~~Performance Minimum requirement~~ Requirements

Cell selection shall be correct in more than [X %] of the cases. Cell selection is correct if within [5] seconds the UE camps on the cell.

## 4.2.2 Requirements for Cell Selection multi carrier multi cell case

### 4.2.2.1 Cell selection delay

The UE shall be capable of selecting a suitable cell within [5 + x] seconds from switch on in the test case defined in following subclause in Table 4-2. The cell selection delay is defined as a time the UE needs for sending RRC Connection Request for Location Registration message to UTRAN after the power has been switched on with a valid USIM and PIN is disabled.

#### 4.2.2.2 Test Parameters

The stored information of the last registered PLMN is ~~utilized~~utilised in this test. The stored information includes one of the UTRA RF CHANNEL NUMBERS used in the test. All the cells in the test are given in the measurement control information of each cell, which are on the RF carrier stored to the UE.

NOTE: Here pilot pollution case with different power levels for cells could be included.

**Table 4-2: Cell selection multi carrier multi cell case**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 4	Cell 5	Cell 6
<i>UTRA RF Channel Number</i>		Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 2	Channel 2
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10	-10	-10	-10	-10	-10
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12	-12	--12	-12	-12
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15	-15	-15	-15	-15	-15
<i>OCNS_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	5.3	2.3	-1.7	6.3	14.3	2.3
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70			-70		
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-13	-16	-20	-19	-11	-23
Propagation Condition		AWGN			AWGN		
$Q_{min}$	dB	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
<i>UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH</i>	dBm	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]

#### 4.2.2.2.3.1.2 Performance Minimum requirements Requirements

Cell selection shall be correct in more than [X%] of the cases. Cell selection is correct if within [5+x] seconds the UE camps on the cell, which fulfils the cell selection criteria.

## 4.3 RF Cell Re-Selection Scenario

[NOTE: One performance requirement in agreed scenario is added into this sub clause. More scenarios will be added later.]

### 4.3.1 Requirements for Cell Re-Selection single carrier multi cell case

#### 4.3.1.1 Cell re-selection delay

When the UE is camped on one of the cells, the UE shall be capable of re-selecting a new cell ~~in the test case defined in the following subclause in within [5] seconds from it becoming a cell to be re-selected~~ according to the cell re-selection criteria. The cells, which are possible to be re-selected during the test are belonging to different location areas. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when CPICH\_Ec/Io is changed on cell 1 and 2 to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Connection request for Location Update message to the UTRAN.

#### 4.3.1.1.1 Test Parameters

One of the 6 cells in Table 4-3 is serving cell and all others are given in the measurement control information of the serving cell. 2 of the cells are possible for cell re-selection and 4 of the cells are steady interfering cells.

**Table 4-3: Cell re-selection single carrier multi-cell case**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
$I_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27		0.27		0.27		0.27	
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Qoffset		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
Qhyst	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
Treselection		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
Qintrasearch	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

NOTE: T1 and T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

#### 4.3.1.3 Performance Requirements 4.3.1.1.2 Minimum requirements

Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [X %] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [5] seconds the UE re-selects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria.

#### 4.3.1.1.43 Cell List Size

[The UE shall be capable of recording at least [6] of the strongest cells according to the cell re-selection criteria. The number of the strongest cells recorded inside the UE shall be at least [6].]

#### 4.3.1.1.54 Maximum number of cells to be monitored

For re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least up to 32 neighbouring cells given in the measurement control information. The exact number of cells to be monitored will be determined by the measurement control information broadcast in the serving cell.

### 4.3.2 Requirements for Cell Re-Selection multi carrier multi cell case

#### 4.3.2.1 Cell re-selection delay

When the UE is camped on one of the cells, the UE shall be capable of re-selecting a new cell ~~in the test case defined in the following subclause in within [Tres] seconds from it becoming a cell to be re-selected~~ according the cell re-selection criteria. The cells, which are possible to be re-selected during the test are transmitting on different frequencies and are belonging to different location areas. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when CPICH\_Ec/Io is changed on cell 1 and 2 to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Connection request for Location Update message to the UTRAN.

#### 4.3.2.2.1 Test Parameters

6 cells are given in the measurement control information of the serving cell, 3 on each of the two frequencies. One of the 6 cells in Table 4.4 is the serving cell, totally 2 of the cells are possible for cell re-selection and 4 of the cells are interfering cells.

**Table 4-4: Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70											
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
Propagation Condition		AWGN											
Qoffset		[0 ]		[0 ]		[0 ]		[0 ]		[0 ]		[0 ]	
Qhyst	dB	[2 ]		[2 ]		[2 ]		[2 ]		[2 ]		[2 ]	
Treselection		[5 ]		[5 ]		[5 ]		[5 ]		[5 ]		[5 ]	
Qintersearch	dB	[-8 ]		[-8 ]		[-8 ]		[-8 ]		[-8 ]		[-8 ]	

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

#### 4.3.2.2.2.3 Performance Minimum Requirements

Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [90%] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [Nt] seconds the UE re-selects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria and stays steady on that cell until the channel conditions are changed again.

### 4.3.3 Requirements for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection

NOTE 1: These requirements are depending on supported UE capabilities.

NOTE 2: Requirements for GSM to UTRAN Cell Re-Selection are defined in the GSM specifications.

#### 4.3.43.1 Cell re-selection delay

When the UE is camped on UTRAN cell, the UE shall be capable of re-selecting a GSM cell ~~in the test case defined in the following subclause in within [TBD] seconds from it becoming a cell to be re-selected according the cell re-selection criteria for UTRAN to GSM~~. The cells, which are possible to be re-selected during the test, belong to different location areas. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when radio conditions are changed to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RR Channel Request message for location update to GSM.

#### 4.3.53.1.1 Test Parameters

~~Tbd~~TBD

#### 4.3.3.1.2 Minimum requirements

The UE shall be capable of re-selecting a GSM cell within [TBD] seconds from it becoming a cell to be re-selected according the cell re-selection criteria for UTRAN to GSM

---

## 5 RRC Connection mobility

### 5.1 Handover

#### 5.1.1 Introduction

The handover process should be implemented in both the UE and UTRAN. The UE measurements and which radio links the UE shall use is controlled by UTRAN with RRC signalling.

Measurements are specified in TS25.215 and UE behaviour in response to UTRAN RRC messages is described in TS25.331.

#### 5.1.21 ~~Handover 3G to 3G FDD Soft/softer Handover~~

##### 5.1.1.1 ~~FDD Soft/Softer Handover General~~

The soft handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with an active set update message.

##### 5.1.1.1.1 Maximum number of cells to be reported

The UE shall be capable of reporting the requested measurement quantity of at least [6] cells given in a measurement control message(s)

##### 5.1.21.1.2 Measurement reporting delay

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from when a report is triggered at the physical layer according to the event or periodic mechanism set to trigger the measurement report, until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface



### 5.1.1.2 Event triggered reporting in AWGN propagation conditions

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event and that the measurement accuracy of the CPICH\_Ec/Io and ~~CFN-SFN-SFN-CFN~~ observed timed difference between Cell 1 and Cell 2 is within defined limits in AWGN propagation condition..

#### 5.1.1.2.1 ~~5.1.2.1.3~~—Test parameters

The DL reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps as specified in Annex A, ~~Subsub~~-clause A.3.1 of TS25.101 shall be used ~~but~~ with power control turned on ~~[see 25.101].Correct reporting of neighbours and CPICH\_Ec/Io and timing measurement accuracies in AWGN propagation condition.~~

~~This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event and that the measurement accuracy of the CFN-SFN observed timed difference between Cell 1 and Cell 2 is within defined limits.~~ Cell 1 is current active cell. The ~~CPICH\_Ec/Io power~~ level of Cell 1 is kept constant and the ~~CPICH\_Ec/Io power~~ level of Cell 2 is changed using  ~~$(\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc})$~~ , as illustrated in figure 5-1 ~~and table 5.1~~. Hysteresis, Threshold and Time to Trigger values are given in the table below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A and 1B shall be used, SFN has to be decoded for neighbour cells. CPICH Ec/Io and the ~~CFN-SFN-SFN-CFN~~ observed timed difference has to reported together with Event 1A reporting. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent during time period Time 1. The number of neighbour cells in the measurement control information is 24.

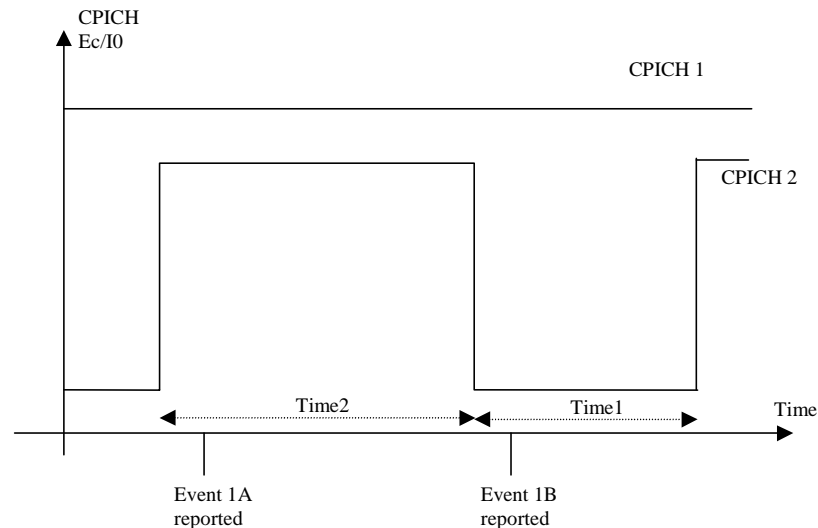


Figure 5-1: Illustration of parameters for soft handover measurement reporting test case

Table 5-1: Test parameters for handover measurement reporting delay

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		Time 1	Time 2	Time 1	Time 2
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10		-10	
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12		-12	
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12		-12	
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15		-15	
<i>DPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-17		-17	
<i>OCNS</i>		-1.049		-1.049	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	6.97	<del>-\infty</del> Infinity	5.97
<i>I<sub>oc</sub></i>	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70			
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-13	-13	<del>-\infty</del> Infinity	-14
Threshold	dB	3			
Hysteresis	dB	0			
Time to Trigger	msee	0			
Filter coefficient		<u>0</u>			
Propagation Condition		AWGN			

Time period Time 1 is X seconds. Time period Time 2 is Y seconds.

#### 5.1.21.42.3.1.42 Minimum Requirements

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than 0.8 seconds in [90]% of the cases.

Reported CPICH Ec/Io of Cell 2 in Event 1A shall have an accuracy of  $\pm [1.5]$  dB in [90]% of the 1A reports.

Reported ~~CFN-SFN-SFN-CFN~~ observed time difference shall have an accuracy of  $\pm[Y]$  chips in [90]% of the reports.

5.1.21.4.3.23 Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event and that the measurement accuracy of the reported values is within the specified limits. In the test 4 cells are present where the  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$  level of Cell 1 and 2 is kept at a constant and the power level of cell 3 and 4 is changed over time by changing ( $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ )

5.1.1.3.1 Test parameters

In figure 5-2 an illustration of the test case is shown with the parameters specified in table 5.2 and 5.3. In the test 4 cells are present. Cell 1 and 2 are within the active set, as illustrated in figure 5.2. The  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$  level of Cell 1 and 2 is kept at a constant level according to table 5.3 and the power level of cell 3 and 4 is changed over time by changing ( $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ) according to table 5.4 Hysteresis, Threshold and Time to Trigger values are given in the tables below and they are signalled from the test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1C and 1B shall be used. CPICH Ec/Io and ~~CFN-SFN~~CFN-observed time difference shall be reported together with Event 1C. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is continuously sent. The number of neighbour cells in the measurement control information is 32.

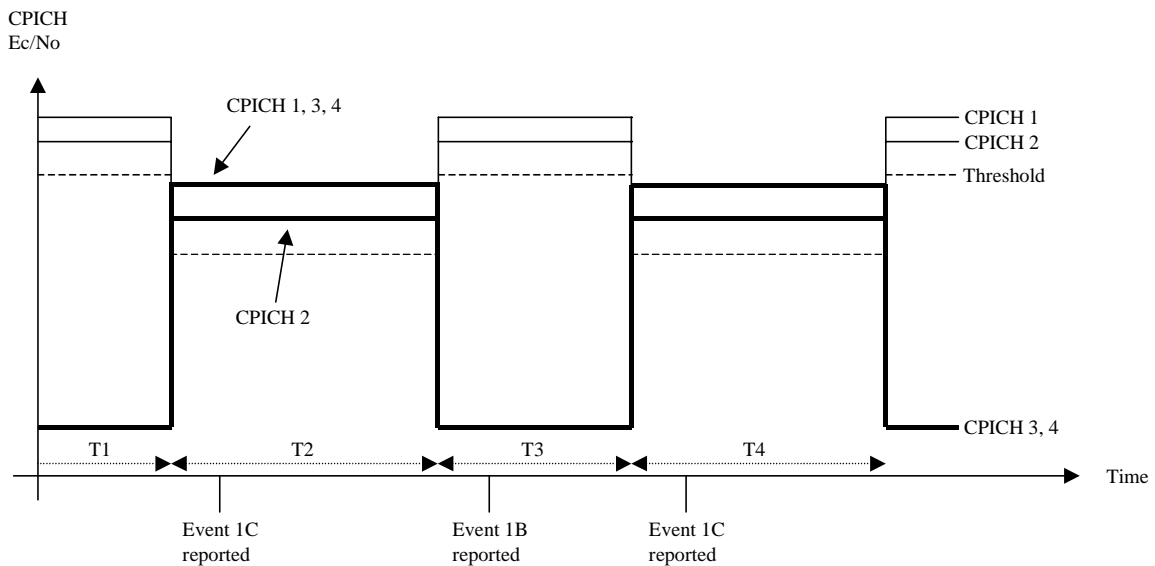


Figure 5.2: Illustration of the test case

**Table 5.2: Parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
<u>CPICH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-10</u>				<u>-10</u>			
<u>PCCPCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-12</u>				<u>-12</u>			
<u>SCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-12</u>				<u>-12</u>			
<u>PICH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-15</u>				<u>-15</u>			
<u>DPCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-17</u>				<u>-17</u>			
<u>OCNS Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-1,049</u>				<u>-1,049</u>			
<u><math>\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}</math></u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>18,5</u>				<u>17</u>			
<u>I<sub>oc</sub></u>	<u>dBm/3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-85</u>							
<u>CPICH Ec/Io</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-12,4</u>	<u>-15,5</u>	<u>-12,4</u>	<u>-15,5</u>	<u>-13,9</u>	<u>-17,0</u>	<u>-13,9</u>	<u>-17,0</u>
<u>Threshold</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>3</u>							
<u>Hysteresis</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>							
<u>Time to Trigger</u>	<u>ms</u>	<u>0</u>							
<u>Filter coefficient</u>		<u>0</u>							
<u>Propagation Condition</u>		<u>AWGN</u>							

**Table 5-3: Parameters for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 3				Cell 4			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
<u>CPICH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-10</u>				<u>-10</u>			
<u>PCCPCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-12</u>				<u>-12</u>			
<u>SCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-15</u>				<u>-15</u>			
<u>PICH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-15</u>				<u>-15</u>			
<u>DPCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>N/A</u>				<u>N/A</u>			
<u>OCNS</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-0,941</u>				<u>-0,941</u>			
<u><math>\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}</math></u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>∞</u>	<u>18,5</u>	<u>∞</u>	<u>18,5</u>	<u>∞</u>	<u>17,5</u>	<u>∞</u>	<u>17,5</u>
<u>I<sub>oc</sub></u>	<u>dBm/3.8 4 MHz</u>	<u>-85</u>							
<u>CPICH Ec/Io</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>∞</u>	<u>-15,5</u>	<u>∞</u>	<u>-15,5</u>	<u>∞</u>	<u>-16,5</u>	<u>∞</u>	<u>-16,5</u>
<u>Threshold</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>3</u>							
<u>Hysteresis</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>0</u>							
<u>Time to Trigger</u>	<u>ms</u>	<u>0</u>							
<u>Filter coefficient</u>		<u>0</u>							
<u>Propagation Condition</u>		<u>AWGN</u>							

### 5.1.1.3.2 Minimum requirements

In table 5-2 the test case is described in detail for each time interval T1 to T4 and Minimum Requirements are given for each time interval.

**Table 5-24: Minimum requirements for Event triggered reporting of multiple neighbours in AWGN**

Time	Value	Cell 1 to 2	Cell 3 to 4
T1	>-20 s	Included in the active set, keeping a constant $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ level over the test.	Not visible, e.g. the UE has never had synchronisation to them before.
T2	10 s	Included in the active set, keeping a constant $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ level over the test.	<p>Will test the time for initial synchronisation when neighbour 3 and 4 suddenly becomes strong. Cell 3 and 4 becomes stronger than one of the cell in the active set (cell 2) and therefore event 1C shall be triggered. Together with the event a report containing measured CPICH Ec/Io for all cells shall be sent together with the <del>CFN-SFN</del><del>SFN-CFN</del> observed time difference for cell 3 and 4.</p> <p>Minimum Requirements</p> <p>Event 1C shall be reported within [800] ms in [90] % of the cases.</p> <p>Reported CPICH Ec/Io of Cell 1 shall have an accuracy of <math>\pm</math> [TBD] dB in [90] %.</p> <p>Reported <del>CFN-SFN</del><del>SFN-CFN</del> observed time difference for Cell 1 shall have an accuracy of <math>\pm</math>[Y] chips in [90] % of the reports.</p> <p>Reported CPICH Ec/Io of Cell 2 shall have an accuracy of <math>\pm</math> [TBD] dB in [90] %.</p> <p>Reported CFN-SFN observed time difference for Cell 2 shall have an accuracy of <math>\pm</math>[Y] chips in [90] % of the reports.</p> <p>Reported CPICH Ec/Io of Cell 3 shall have an accuracy of <math>\pm</math> [TBD] dB in [90] %.</p> <p>Reported <del>CFN-SFN</del><del>SFN-CFN</del> observed time difference for Cell 3 shall have an accuracy of <math>\pm</math>[TBD] chips in [90] % of the reports.</p> <p>Reported CPICH Ec/Io of Cell 4 shall have an accuracy of <math>\pm</math> [TBD] dB in [90] %.</p> <p>Reported <del>CFN-SFN</del><del>SFN-CFN</del> observed time difference for Cell 4 shall have an accuracy of <math>\pm</math>[Y] chips in [90] % of the reports.</p>
T3	15 s		<p>Neighbour 3 and 4 suddenly disappears. Event 1B shall be <del>triggered</del><del>triggered</del>. Together with the event a report containing measured CPICH Ec/Io for all remaining cells shall be sent.</p> <p>Minimum Requirements.</p> <p>Event 1B shall be reported within [150] ms in [90] % of the cases.</p> <p>Reported CPICH Ec/Io of Cell 1 shall have an accuracy of <math>\pm</math> [TBD] dB in [90] %.</p> <p>Reported CPICH Ec/Io of Cell 2 shall have an accuracy of <math>\pm</math> [TBD] dB in [90] %.</p>

Time	Value	Cell 1 to 2	Cell 3 to 4
T4	10 s		<p>Neighbour 4 to 6 suddenly appears again after being gone for T3 s. Event 1C shall be triggered. Together with the event a report containing measured Ec/Io for all cells shall be sent together with the <del>CFN-SFN-SFN-CFN</del> observed time difference for cell 3 and 4.</p> <p>Minimum Requirements.</p> <p>Event 1C shall be reported within [150] ms in [90] % of the cases.</p> <p>Reported CPICH Ec/Io of Cell 1 shall have an accuracy of ± [TBD] dB in [90] %.</p> <p>Reported CPICH Ec/Io of Cell 2 shall have an accuracy of ± [TBD] dB in [90] %.</p> <p>Reported CPICH Ec/Io of Cell 3 shall have an accuracy of ± [TBD] dB in [90] %.</p> <p>Reported <del>CFN-SFN-SFN-CFN</del> observed time difference for Cell 3 shall have an accuracy of ±[TBD] chips in [90] % of the reports.</p> <p>Reported CPICH Ec/Io of Cell 4 shall have an accuracy of ± [TBD] dB in [90] %.</p> <p>Reported <del>CFN-SFN-SFN-CFN</del> observed time difference for Cell 4 shall have an accuracy of ±[Y] chips in [90] % of the reports.</p>

Table 5.3

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1				Cell 2			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-10				-10			
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-12				-12			
<i>SCH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-12				-12			
<i>PICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-15				-15			
<i>DPCH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-17				-17			
<i>OCNS_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-1,049				-1,049			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	18,5				17			
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-85							
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	-12,4	-15,5	-12,4	-15,5	-13,9	-17,0	-13,9	-17,0
Threshold	dB	3							
Hysteresis	dB	0							
Time to Trigger	msec	0							
Propagation Condition	AWGN								

Table 5-4

Parameter	Unit	Cell 3				Cell 4			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
$CPICH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-10				-10			
$PCCPCH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-12				-12			
$SCH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-15				-15			
$PICH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-15				-15			
$DPCH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	N/A				N/A			
$OCNS$	dB	-0,941				-0,941			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Inf	18,5	-Inf	18,5	-Inf	17,5	-Inf	17,5
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-85							
$CPICH\_Ec/I_{e}$	dB	-Inf	-15,5	-Inf	-15,5	-Inf	-16,5	-Inf	-16,5
Threshold	dB	3							
Hysteresis	dB	0							
Time to Trigger	msec	0							
Propagation Condition	AWGN								

#### 5.1.2.1.3.35.1.1.4 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event. Cell 1 is current active cell. The  $CPICH\_Ec/I_{opower}$  level of Cell 1 is kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using  $(\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc})$ .

##### 5.1.1.4.1 Test parameters

The test parameters are specified in table 5.5. Hysteresis, Threshold and Time to Trigger values are given in the table below and they are ~~signaled~~ signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A shall be used. Only the event number is reported in this case. New measurement control information, which defines ~~neighbor~~ neighbour cells etc., is sent always during time period Time 1. The number of ~~neighbor~~ neighbour cells in the measurement control information is 24.

Table 5-5: Test parameters for correct reporting of neighbours

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		Time 1	Time 2	Time 1	Time 2
$CPICH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-10		-10	
$PCCPCH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-12		-12	
$SCH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-12		-12	
$PICH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-15		-15	
$DPCH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	TBD		TBD	
OCNS		[To Be Calculated]		[To Be Calculated]	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dBdB	0	6.97	$-\infty$ -Infinity	5.97
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3. 84 MHz	-70			
$CPICH\_Ec/I_o$	dBdB	-13	-13	$-\infty$ -Infinity	-14
Threshold	dBdB	3			
Hysteresis	dBdB	0			
Time to Trigger	Mseems	0			
Filter coefficient		0			
Propagation Condition		2-tap Rayleigh fading, 0 dB, -10 dB, 50km/h			

Time period Time 1 is X seconds. Time period Time 2 is Y seconds

-

#### 5.1.1.4.25.1.2.1.3.3.1 Minimum Requirement

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than XX seconds in YY%.

#### 5.1.2.1.3.45.1.1.5 CPICH\_Ec/Io measurement accuracy and incorrect reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

The test case will derive the terminal's measurement accuracy of CPICH\_Ec/Io and false detection resistance.

##### 5.1.1.5.1 Test parameters

The test parameters are specified in table 5.6. The terminal measurement accuracy of CPICH\_Ec/Io is derived using the periodical reporting of active cell's measured CPICH\_Ec/Io. The terminal's false detection resistance is derived by recording the amount of erroneous reports. Both Cell 1 and Cell 2 powers ( $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ ) are constant during the test case. Cell 2 is near to reporting range. Hysteresis, Threshold, Time to Trigger values and reporting period for active cell are given in the table below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that the CPICH\_Ec/Io level of the active set cell has to be reported periodically (and reporting period) and event-triggered reporting (1A) will also be used. The number of neighbour cells in the measurement control information is 24.



**Table 5-6: Test parameters for CPICH\_Ec/Io measurement accuracy and incorrect reporting of neighbours**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	DBdB	-10	-10
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Io</i>	DBdB	-12	-12
<i>SCH_Ec/Io</i>	DBdB	-12	-12
<i>PICH_Ec/Io</i>	DBdB	-15	-15
<i>DPCH_Ec/Io</i>	DBdB	TBD	TBD
<i>OCNS</i>		[To Be Calculated]	[To Be Calculated]
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	DBdB	1.68	-3.32
<i>I<sub>oc</sub></i>	DBm dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-70	
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	DBdB	-13	-18
Threshold	DBdB	3	
Hysteresis	DBdB	0	
Time to Trigger	Mseems	0	
Reporting period	Mseems	TBD	
Filter coefficient		0	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

#### 5.1.1.5.25.1.2.1.3.4.1 Minimum Requirements

Event triggered report rate shall not exceed X reports in Y seconds.

In the periodical reporting the reported CPICH\_Ec/Io for Cell 1 shall have an accuracy of  $\pm$  [TBD] dB in [90] % of the reports.

#### 5.1.21.4.46 Active set dimension

The active set is defined as set of radio links simultaneously involved in a specific communication service between an User Equipment and a UTRAN access point. The UE shall be capable of supporting at least [6] radio links in the active set.

#### 5.1.21.4.5.7 Active set update delay

The active set update delay start is defined as the time from when the UE receives the active set update message from UTRAN, or at the time stated through the activation time when to perform the active set update. The activation time stop is defined as the time when the UE successfully only uses the set of radio links stated in that message for power control. The active set update delay is defined as the time between the active set update start and the active set stop.

The active set update delay for different number of added cells is stated in the table below. There is different requirement on the active set update delay depending on if the cell has been within the monitored set of cells for the last [FFS] [s] or not.

[Editor's Note: the requirement of an active set update of at least [1] second after the reception of the UTRAN acknowledgement as proposed in R4-99712, shall be considered as a starting point for the setting of this requirement].

**Table 5-7**

Number of new cells present in the active set update message	Maximum active set update delay [ms]	
	Cells within monitored set	Cells outside monitored set
1		
2		

3		
4		
5		
6		
...		

If an active set update includes a combination of cells included and not included in the monitored set the maximum active set update delay is the sum of respective maximum delays.

### 5.1.21.4.68 BS Functionality in Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) Mode

Site Selection Diversity Transmission (SSDT) is an optional feature of BS. This requirement for SSDT mode ensures that BS correctly reacts to Layer 1 feedback ~~signalings~~signalling messages from UE.

### 5.1.21.48.71 Minimum ~~r~~Requirements

For the conditions specified, the BS shall transmit or not transmit the downlink DPDCH channel.

**Table 5-8: Parameters for SSDT mode test**

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4
Cell ID of BS under test	-	A	A	A	A
SSDT Quality threshold, $Q_{th}$ , set in BS	<del>dB</del> B	-5			
Uplink: $\frac{DPCH - E_c}{I_o}$	<del>dB</del> B	$Q_{th} + 10$	$Q_{th} + 10$	$Q_{th} - 3$	$Q_{th} - 3$
Cell ID transmitted by UE	-	A	B	A	B
Transmission Of downlink DPCCH	-	Yes	Yes	yes	Yes
Transmission Of downlink DPDCH	-	Yes	No	yes	Yes

The above test should be for repeated for each of the three code sets “long”, “medium” and “short” Cell ID code sets. The UE emulator can check the power ratio of downlink DPDCH/DPCCH in order to confirm whether BS transmitted the DPDCH.

### 5.1.2.22 FDD Hard Handover

The hard handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with an handover command message. The hard handover procedure may cause the UE to change its frequency. Compressed mode according to the UE Capability may be used to be able to make any measurements on other frequencies.

### 5.1.2.2.1 ~~Requirements~~ 5.1.2.1 General

#### 5.1.2.2.1.1 ~~12.1.1~~ Maximum number of cells/frequencies to be monitored on other frequencies

The UE shall be capable of measuring the requested measurement quantity of at least [FFS] cells on a maximum of [FFS] frequencies, different from the frequency currently used by the UE.

The cells and frequencies are given to the UE in a measurement control message(s), and the measurement slots available with compressed mode is given through physical channel reconfiguration parameters.

#### 5.1.2.2.1.2 ~~22.1.2~~ Measurement reporting delay

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from when a report is triggered at the physical layer according to the event or periodic mechanism set to trigger the measurement report, until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface

-

#### 5.1.2.2.1.3 ~~12.1.3~~ Test parameters for DL compressed mode

The DL reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps shall be used, with power control turned on ~~[see 25.101]~~. Test parameters for DL compressed mode are given in Annex ~~??~~ A5 of TS25.101.

### 5.1.2.2.1.2.25.1.2.2 ~~CPICH Ec/I0 measurement accuracy and correct~~ Correct reporting of neighbours in AWGN propagation condition.

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event. Cell 1 is current active cell, Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the used frequency and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the un-used frequency. The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from when a report is triggered at the physical layer according to the event or periodic mechanism set to trigger the measurement report, until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface.

#### 5.1.2.2.1 ~~Test parameters~~

The ~~CPICH Ec/I0~~ power level of Cell 1 and Cell 3 are kept constant and the power level of Cell 2 is changed using  $(\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc})$ , as illustrated in Figure 5-23. Hysteresis, Absolute threshold and Time to Trigger values are given in the table below and they are signalled from the test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event 1A, 1B and 2C shall be used. The CPICH Ec/I0 of the best cell on the un-used frequency has to reported together with Event 2C reporting. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before compressed mode pattern starts. The number of neighbour cells in the measurement control information is 24. The X number of neighbours are on the un-used frequency. The BLER of the current active link is also measured.

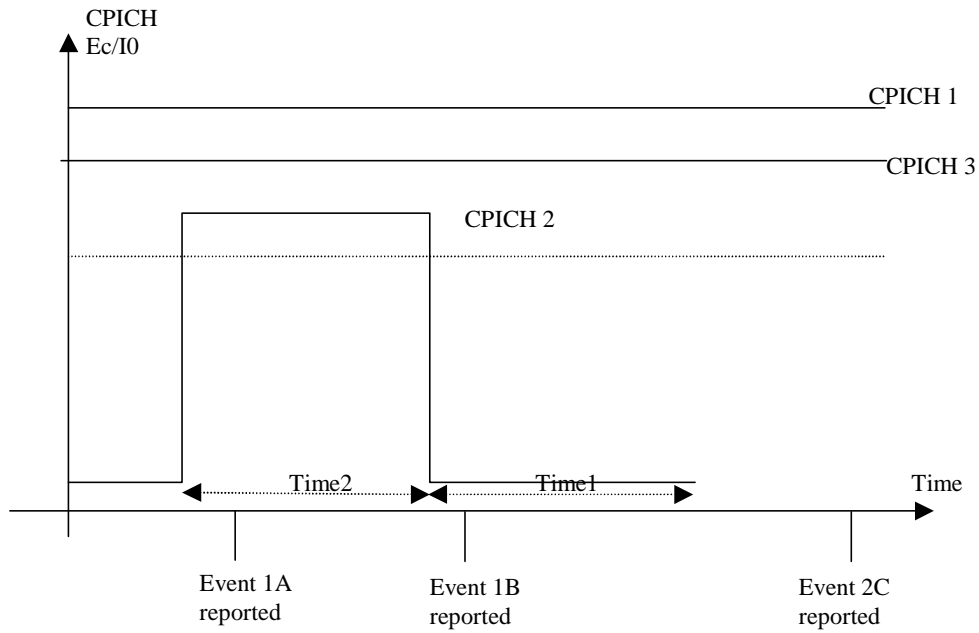


Figure 5-3: Illustration of parameters for handover measurement reporting test case

Table-5-9: Test parameters for CPICH\_Ec/Io measurement accuracy and correct reporting of neighbours

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		Time 1	Time 2	Time 1	Time 2	Time 1	Time 2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	-10	-10	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	-15	-15	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	TBD		TBD		TBD	
OCNS		[To Be Calculated]		[To Be Calculated]		[To Be Calculated]	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	4.39	$-\infty$ Infinity	2.39	-1.8	-1.8
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70				-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-13	-13	$-\infty$ Infinity	-15	-14	-14
Absolute Threshold (Ec/No)	dB	-18					
Hysteresis	dB	0					
Time to Trigger	msee	0					
Filter coefficient		0					
Propagation Condition		AWGN					

Time period Time 1 is X seconds. Time period Time 2 is Y seconds.

5.1.2.2.25-1.2.2.1.2.2 Minimum Requirements

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than [5] seconds in [90] % of the cases.

Reported CPICH Ec/Io of Cell 3 in Event 2C shall have an accuracy of to  $\pm$ [TBD] dB of the 2C reports.

The BLER of the DCH shall not exceed [TBD] value.

### 5.1.2.2.1.35.1.2.3 Correct reporting of neighbours in Fading propagation condition

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event. Cell 1 is current active cell and Cell 2 is a neighbour cell on the un-used frequency. The  $CPICH_{Ec/Ior}$  level of Cell 1 and Cell 2 are kept constant and the power level of. Hysteresis,

#### 5.1.2.3.1 Test parameters

Hysteresis. Absolute threshold and Time to Trigger values are given in the table below and they are signalled from test device. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting 2C shall be used. Only events, which occur, are reported in this case. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before compressed mode pattern starts. The number of neighbour cells in the measurement control information is 24. The X number of neighbours are on the un-used frequency. The BLER of the current active link is also measured.

**Table 5-10: Test parameters for Correct reporting of neighbours**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
<i>UTRA RF Channel Number</i>		Channel 1	Channel 2
$CPICH_{Ec/Ior}$	dB	-10	-10
$PCCPCH_{Ec/Ior}$	dB	-12	-12
$SCH_{Ec/Ior}$	dB	-12	-12
$PICH_{Ec/Ior}$	dB	-15	-15
$DPCH_{Ec/Ior}$	dB	TBD	TBD
<i>OCNS</i>		[To Be Calculated]	[To Be Calculated]
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0 <del>0</del>	-1.8 <del>-1.8</del>
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	-70
$CPICH_{Ec/Io}$	dB	-13 <del>-13</del>	-14 <del>-14</del>
Absolute Threshold (Ec/No)	dB	-18	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time to Trigger	msee	0	
<u>Filter coefficient</u>		<u>0</u>	
Propagation Condition	2-tap Rayleigh fading, 0 dB, -10 dB, 50km/h		

### 5.1.2.3.25.1.2.2.1.3.1 Minimum Requirements

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than Y seconds in [90] % of the cases.

The BLER of the DCH shall not exceed [TBD] value.

### 5.1.2.2.1.45.1.2.4 Hard Handover Delay

The hard handover delay is defined as the time from when the UE receives the handover command message from UTRAN, until the UE successfully uses the entire set of radio links stated in that message for power control.

The hard handover delay is stated in the table below. There is different requirement on the hard handover delay depending on if the cell has been within the monitored set of cells for the last [FFS] [s] or not.

**Table 5-11: FDD/FDD hard handover delay**

Number of new cells present in the handover command message	Maximum active set update delay [ms]	
	Cells within monitored set	Cells outside monitored set
1-6...		

### 5.1.2.3.1.3 FDD/TDD Handover

The handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with an handover command message. The handover procedure may cause the UE to change its frequency. Compressed mode according to the UE Capability may be used to be able to make any measurements on other frequencies.

#### 5.1.2.3.1.3.1 General Requirements

##### 5.1.2.3.1.3.1.1 Maximum number of cells/frequencies to be monitored on other frequencies

The UE shall be capable of measuring the requested measurement quantity of at least [FFS] cells on a maximum of [FFS] frequencies, different from the frequency currently used by the UE.

The cells and frequencies are given to the UE in a measurement control message(s), and the measurement slots available with compressed mode is given through physical channel reconfiguration parameters.

##### 5.1.2.3.1.3.1.2 Measurement reporting delay

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from when a report is triggered at the physical layer according to the event or periodic mechanism set to trigger the measurement report, until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface.

##### 5.1.2.3.1.3.1.3 Test parameters for DL compressed mode

The DL reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps shall be used, with power control turned on [see 25.101]. Test parameters for DL compressed mode are given in Annex A.4 of TS25.101.

##### 5.1.2.3.1.3.2 Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN propagation condition

This test will derive that the terminal makes correct reporting of an event. Cell 1 is current active cell, Cell 2 is a TDD cell. The power level of P-CCPCH RSCP of cell 2 and the CPICH Ec/Io of cell 1 is changed.

##### 5.1.3.2.1 Test parameters

Hysteresis, Absolute threshold and Time to Trigger values are given in the table below and they are signalled from test device. New measurement control information, which defines neighbour cells etc., is always sent before compressed mode pattern starts. The number of neighbour cells in the measurement control information is FFS.

**Table 5-12: Correct reporting of TDD neighbours in AWGN**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2			
<i>Timeslot Number</i>		n.a.		0	8		
		<b>T1</b>	<b>T2</b>	<b>T1</b>	<b>T2</b>	<b>T1</b>	<b>T2</b>
<i>UTRA RF Channel Number</i>		Channel 1		Channel 2			
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	[ ]	[ ]	n.a.		n.a.	
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	[ ]	[ ]	-3	-3		
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	[ ]	[ ]	-9	-9	-9	-9
<i>SCH_t_offset</i>		n.a.	n.a.	15	15	15	15
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>		[ ]	[ ]			-3	-3
<i>DCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
<i>OCNS</i>	dB	[ ]	[ ]	-4.28	-4.28	-4.28	-4.28
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70		-70			
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>		[ ]		n.a.			
<i>PCCPCH_RSCP</i>	dB	n.a.	n.a.	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
Absolute Threshold (SIR)	dB	[ ]					
Hysteresis	dB	[ ]					
Time to Trigger	msee	[ ]					
<u>Filter coefficient</u>		[ ]					
Propagation Condition		<del>AWGN</del>		AWGN			

**5.1.3.2.2** ~~5.1.2.3.1.2.3~~ Minimum ~~r~~ Requirements

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than [5] seconds in [90]% of the cases.

All the reported entities shall be within the requirements, as defined in clause ~~408~~.

Editor's note: Reported quantities are not defined in the test.

The BLER of the DCH shall not exceed [TBD] value.

**5.1.2.3.1.35.1.3.3** Handover Delay

The handover delay is defined as the time from when the UE receives the handover command message from UTRAN, until the UE successfully uses the entire set of radio links stated in that message for power control.

The handover delay is stated in the table below. There is different requirement on the handover delay depending on if the cell has been within the monitored set of cells for the last [FFS] [s] or not.

**Table 5-13: FDD/TDD handover delay**

Number of new cells present in the handover command message	Maximum update delay [ms]	
	Cells within monitored set	Cells outside monitored set
1-6...		

## 5.1.34 Handover 3G to 2G

In the early days of UMTS deployment it can be anticipated that the service area will not be as contiguous and extensive as existing second generation systems. It is also anticipated that UMTS network will be an overlay on the 2<sup>nd</sup> generation network and utilise the latter, in the minimum case, as a fall back to ensure continuity of service and maintain a good QoS as perceived by the user.

### 5.1.34.1 Handover to GSM

This sub\_clause presents some of the important aspects of GSM handover required to be performed by the UE. For the full specifications reference should be made the GSM recommendations.

The underlying requirement is to ensure continuity of service to the UMTS user. The handover requirements for 3G to GSM should be comparable to GSM to GSM handover requirements.

The MS (GSM terminology) shall be able to monitor up to [32] carriers.

The MS shall be able ~~synchronizes~~synchronise to [6] carriers.

The MS shall be able to report back to the network on the [6] strongest cells with correctly identified BSIC.

The MS shall be able to perform this task at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in GSM 05.05.

The MS shall demodulate the SCH on the BCCH carrier of each surrounding cell and decode the BSIC as often as possible, and as a minimum at least once every [10 seconds].

#### 5.1.3.1.4.1.1 Requirements

#### 5.1.3.1.4.1.2 RF Parameters

## 5.2 Radio Link Management

### 5.2.1 Link adaptation

#### 5.2.1.1 Definition of the function

Radio link adaptation is the ability of the UE to select the suitable transport format combination from the assigned transport format combination set, in order to maintain inner loop power control, in the case of reaching its maximum transmit power. This is necessary for supporting the highest bit-rate as possible when enough transmit power is not available.

#### 5.2.1.2 Link adaptation ~~delay~~ minimum delay requirement

In this sub\_clause, the UE maximum transmit power is defined as the UE maximum output power, which is defined by the UE power class.

When the UE output power is approaching the UE maximum transmit power and the inner loop power control can no longer be maintained for coverage reasons, the UE shall adapt to the transport format combination corresponding to the next lower bit-rate. Before doing that, the UE output power measured over at least [t1] ms shall be [margin1] dB within the maximum (margin1 is FFS).

As soon as the UE output power is [margin1] dB below the UE maximum transmit power and the UE has enough data to send, it shall continuously estimate whether the output power needed for a switch to the transport format combination corresponding to the next higher bit-rate does not exceed [margin1] dB below the maximum. Before the UE switches to the next higher rate transport format it shall have enough power to support that up-switch for at least [t2] ms.

The minimum delay requirements t1 and t2 shall be zero or a multiple of 10 ms. (Whether t1, t2 and margin1 should be configurable is FFS).



### 5.2.1.3 Link adaptation maximum delay requirement

As soon as the UE has detected the switching feasibility, it shall start to use the transport format combination corresponding to the new bit-rate selected within 10 ms.

## 6 RRC Connection Control

### 6.1 Requirements for RRC Re-establishment

#### 6.1.1 RRC Re-establishment delay

When the UE is in Cell\_DCH state, the UE shall be capable of sending a RRC CONNECTION RE-ESTABLISHMENT CONNECT message within  $T_{RE-ESTABLISH}$  seconds from when the CPHY-Out-Of-Synch primitive indicates lost synchronisation. The RRC Re-establishment delay requirement ( $T_{RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$ ) is defined as the time between the moment when erroneous CRCs are applied, to when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH. This is illustrated in Figure 6.1, where the RRC Re-establishment delay ( $T_{RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$ ) is the time between  $T_{start}$  and  $T_{stop}$ .  $T_{PRIM}$  is the time it takes for the CPHY-Out-Of-Synch primitive to detect lost synchronisation and  $T_{RE-ESTABLISH}$  is the time to perform higher layer functionality.

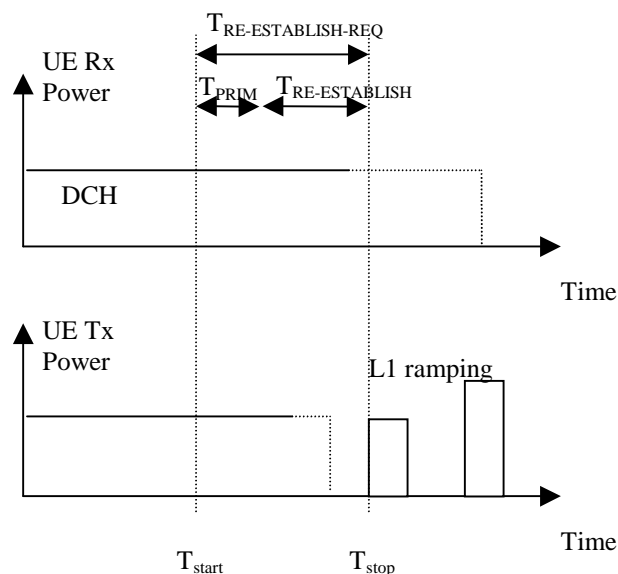


Figure 6.1: RRC Connection Re-establishment Requirement

#### 6.1.21.1 Test Parameters

This test shall include 6 cells, one serving, one target and four steady interferes. The UE shall be in connected mode with a DL reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps dedicated traffic channel ongoing to one cell (serving cell). Measurement control information shall be signalled from the test device at least 5 seconds before  $T_{start}$ . At  $T_{start}$  faulty CRCs are applied on all transport blocks on all transport channels.  $T_{stop}$  is defined as the time when the UE starts to send preambles on PRACH to the target cell.

Unless explicitly stated the test parameters should be similar to the test parameters for Cell Reselection, time T1, sub-clause 4.3.1.2.1.1 System information shall be provided in the same manner as for the test for cell re-selection, sub-clause 4.3.1.2.1.1.

The following additional parameters are needed:

**Table 6-1: Test parameters for RRC connection re-establishment**

Parameter	Unit	Value
<i>DPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-16.6
N313	Frames	20
N315	Frames	20
T313	seconds	0 and 3

### 6.1.21.42 Test 1 – Target Cell known by UE

All six cells in the test shall be given in the measurement control information to the UE before the test is started.

### 6.1.21.23 Test 2 – Target cell not known by UE

All cells except the target cell shall be in the measurement control information to the UE before the test is started.

### 6.1.21.34 Performance Minimum Requirements

RRC Re-establishment is correct if within  $T_{RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$  seconds the UE tries to re-establish the RRC connection with the target cell.  $T_{RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}$  is defined in Table 6.2.

**Table 6.2: Requirements for RRC Re-establishment**

	Test 1	Test 2
<b>Intra Frequency, T313=0</b>	$T_{RE-ESTABLISH-REQ} = 1000$ ms	$T_{RE-ESTABLISH-REQ} = 3200$ ms
<b>Intra Frequency, T313=3</b>	$T_{RE-ESTABLISH-REQ} = 4000$ ms	$T_{RE-ESTABLISH-REQ} = 6200$ ms

## 6.2 Radio Access Bearer Control

[Editor's Note: Radio Access Bearer Control Procedures are a series of mechanisms used to control the UE and system resources. Some of these procedures cause Physical Channel Reconfiguration and Transport Channel Reconfiguration. This sub\_clause specifies time delay requirements on Physical Channel Reconfiguration and Transport Channel configuration in different reconfiguration cases.]

## 7 Timing characteristics

### 7.1 Synchronisation Performance

#### 7.1.1 Search of other Cells

Search for other cells is used to check whether the UE correctly searches and measures other BS(s) during the specified operation.

##### 7.1.1.1 Minimum requirement

TBD

**Table 7-1: Test Parameters for the Search of other Cells**

Parameter	Unit	Channel 1		Channel 2	
		Time 1	Time 2	Time 1	Time 2
$\frac{P_{CCPCH} E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB				
$\frac{\hat{I}_{or}}{I_{oc}}$	dB				
$I_{oc}$	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60			
$\frac{P_{CCPCH} E_c}{I_o}$	dB				

## 7.2 Spare

### 7.31 UE Transmit Timing

#### 7.31.1 Initial transmission timing, Maximum timing adjustment size and Maximum timing adjustment rate

The UE shall have capability to follow the frame timing change of the connected Node B. UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, and maximum adjustment rate are defined in the following requirements.

##### 7.31.1.1 Minimum requirement

For parameters specified in [Table in Table 7.2](#), UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to  $\pm 1.5$  Chip. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the first significant path of the corresponding downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame.

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according the received downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame. The maximum amount of the timing change in one adjustment shall be 1/4 Chip.

The maximum adjustment rate shall be 1/4 chip per 280ms. In particular, within any given 280 ms period, the UE transmit timing shall not change in excess of  $\pm 1/4$  chip from the timing at the beginning of this 280ms period.

**Table 7-2: Test parameters for Transmission timing requirement**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 and 2 level
DPCH_Ec/ Ior	dB	-17
$\hat{I}_{or}$ , Cell 1	dBm/3.84 MHz	-96
$\hat{I}_{or}$ , Cell 2	dBm/3.84 MHz	-97
Information data rate	Kbps/kbps	12.2
TFCI	-	On
Propagation condition	AWGN	

- Cell 2 starts transmission 5 seconds after call has been initiated. UE shall maintain it's original timing properties.
- Cell 1 stop transmission 5 seconds after cell 2 has started transmission. UE shall adjust transmission timing with a maximum change of 1/4 chip per adjustment, and maximum timing adjustment rate of 1/4 chip per 280 ms.

## 7.42 ~~UE Reception~~ Receive Timing

The reception timing of the MS is determined during the specified operation.

### 7.42.1 Minimum requirement

TBD

## 7.53 Signalling requirements

### 7.53.1 Signalling response delay

For all messages requiring a RRC response to be sent to UTRAN, the UE shall send that response with a maximum signalling response delay specified in this sub\_clause. This delay consists of several delay parts. The first part is a general processing delay in order to create the response. The second part is dependent on some specific actions the UE shall perform according to that particular message.

The signalling response delay is defined as the time from when the UE receives the RRC message from UTRAN, until the UE successfully has performed actions according to the RRC message and the UE tries to transmit the RRC response message over the Uu interface.

#### 7.53.21.1 Test ~~p~~Parameters

For all the tests the TTI for the DCCH shall be set to 80 ms.

NOTE: There should be one test of reconfiguring TFS and TFCS without changing the physical layer. A similar test could then also be made where a new dedicated physical channel activation is included.

### 7.5.31.2 ~~Performance~~ Minimum requirements

This signalling response delay shall not exceed the sum of general processing delay and all action delays related to the specific RRC message.

General processing delay shall not exceed 100 ms in 90 % of the cases with 95 % confidence.

Delay parts related to actions are listed in the table below.

**Table 7-3: Signalling response delay**

Delay part caused by a specific action	Maximum delay for this action [ms]
Establishment of new dedicated channel	140
Establishment of all radio bearer(s) in one RRC message	50
Re-configuration of all radio bearer(s) in one RRC message	50
Release of all radio bearer(s) in one RRC message	10
...	

NOTE: For all actions not listed the requirement on delay is zero.

### 7.5.42 Signalling processing

If several consecutive RRC messages are sent to the UE, the UE shall be able to process the messages in parallel with the receiving of the next messages. The UE shall also perform actions according to the RRC messages and if applicable send answers to the messages in parallel (for those messages where procedure interaction is allowed according to TS 25.331) with receiving new messages.

### 7.5.52.1 Test parameters

For all the tests the TTI for the transport channel carrying DCCH shall be 80 ms.

Messages shall be sent to the UE at a rate of 10 messages per second.

The rest of the parameters are TBD.

### 7.5.62.1.1 ~~Performance~~ Minimum requirements

The UE shall be able to respond according to the test in ~~97.5.2.4.1~~ in 90 % of the cases with 95 % confidence.

## 8 Measurements Performance Requirements

One of the key services provided by the physical layer is the measurement of various quantities which are used to trigger or perform a multitude of functions. Both the UE and the UTRAN are required to perform a variety of measurements. The complete list of measurements is specified in TSG RAN WG2 S25.302 "Services Provided by Physical Layer". The physical layer measurements for FDD are described and defined in TSG RAN WG1 TS25.215 "Physical layer – Measurements (FDD)". In this clause for FDD, per each measurement the relevant requirements on performance in terms of accuracy are reported.

Unless explicitly stated:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range in 90 % of the cases.
- Measurement channel is 12.2 kbps as defined in TS 25.101 annex A, sub-clause A.3.1. This measurement channel is used both in active cell and cells to be measured.
- Physical channels used as defined in TS 25.101 annex C.
- All requirements are defined when UE is in a CELL\_DCH or CELL\_FACH stage. The difference between modes are the reporting delay. Some of the measurements are not requested to be reported in both stages.
- Cell 1 is the active cell.
- Single task reporting.
- Power control is active.

### 8.1 Measurements Performance for UE

~~Test conditions are specified in subclauses 10.1.1, 10.1.4 and 10.1.7.~~

#### 8.1.1 ~~COMMON PILOT MEASUREMENTS~~ CPICH measurements

These measurement consider *CPICH RSCP* and *CPICH Ec/Io* measurements.

##### 8.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. The table 8-1 and notes 1-4 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, ~~where-when~~ the requirements ~~is are~~ applicable.

**Table 8-1: CPICH Intra frequency test parameters**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
<i>UTRA RF Channel number</i>		Channel 1	Channel 1

<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10	-10
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15	-15
<i>DPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15	-15
<i>OCNS</i>	dB	-1.11	-1.11
$\hat{I}_{or/Ioc}$	dB	10.5	10.5
<i>Ioc</i>	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 4	Note 4
<i>Range 1:Io</i>	dBm	-94...-70	-94...-70
<i>Range 2: Io</i>		-94...-50	-94...-50
<i>Propagation condition</i>	-	AWGN	

NOTE 1: *CPICH\_RSCP1,2* ≥ -114 dBm.

NOTE 2:  $|CPICH\_RSCP1 - CPICH\_RSCP2| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 3:  $|Io - CPICH\_Ec/Ior| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor  $\hat{I}_{or/Ioc}$ .  $Io - 13.7 \text{ dB} = Ioc$ .

### 8.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are in different frequency and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7 [14 slots is FSS]. The table 8-2 and notes 1-5 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

**Table 8-2: CPICH Inter frequency tests parameters**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
<i>UTRA RF Channel number</i>		Channel 1	Channel 2
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10	-10
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15	-15
<i>DPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15	-15
<i>OCNS</i>	dB	-1.11	-1.11
$\hat{I}_{or/Ioc}$	dB	10.1	10.1
<i>Ioc</i>	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 5	Note 5
<i>Range 1:Io</i>	dBm	-94...-70	-94...-70
<i>Range 2: Io</i>		-94...-50	-94...-50
<i>Propagation condition</i>	-	AWGN	

NOTE 1:  $CPICH\_RSCP_{1,2} \geq -114$  dBm.

NOTE 2:  $|CPICH\_RSCP_1 - CPICH\_RSCP_2| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 3:  $|Channel\ 1\_Io - Channel\ 2\_Io| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 4:  $|Io - CPICH\_Ec/Ior| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 5:  $Ioc$  level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power  $Io$  at receiver input and the geometry factor  $\hat{I}or/Ioc$ .  $Io - 10.6$  dB =  $Ioc$ .

## 8.1.2 CPICH RSCP

NOTE: This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop power control and for the calculation of pathloss.

### 8.1.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

The measurement period for CELL\_DCH stage is [150 ms] and for CELL\_FACH stage [600 ms].

#### 8.1.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

The absolute accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as measured one code power after de-spreading. In this test only Cell 1 in table 8-1 is present.

**Table 8-3: CPICH\_RSCP Intra frequency absolute accuracyRange 1**

Parameter	Value	Range	Accuracy	
			Normal condition	Extreme condition
CPICH_RSCP	dB	1	± 6	± 9
	dB	2	± 8	± 11

**Table 8-4: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
CPICH_RSCP	dB	± 8	± 11

#### 8.1.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as measured code powers from active cell and one or more cells after de-spreading. The reported value is relative to active cell value. In this test Cell 1 and 2 in table 1 are present.

**Table 8-54: CPICH\_RSCP Intra frequency relative accuracyRange 2**

Parameter	Value	Range	Accuracy	
			Normal condition	Extreme condition
CPICH_RSCP	dB	2	± 3	± 3



### 8.1.2.2 Inter frequency measurement ~~relative accuracy requirement~~

The measurement period for CELL\_DCH stage is [240 ms], and for CELL\_FACH stage [960 ms].

#### 8.1.2.2.1 ~~Relative accuracy requirement~~

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP in inter frequency case is defined as measured code powers after de-spreading from active cell and one or more cells received from two or more RF-carriers. The reported values are relative to active cell value. In this test parameters in table 8-2 is used. In this test cells 1 and 2 are present.

**Table 8-65: ~~CPICH RSCP Inter frequency relative accuracy~~Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Range	Accuracy	
			Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_RSCP</i>	<u>dB</u>	<u>2</u>	$\pm 6$	$\pm 6$

### 8.1.3 CPICH Ec/Io

NOTE: This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

#### 8.1.3.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

The measurement period for CELL\_DCH stage is [150 ms], and for CELL\_FACH stage [600 ms].

##### 8.1.3.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

The absolute accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io is defined as measured energy per chip divided by power density in the band from one cell. In this test only Cell 1 in table 8-1 is present.

**Table 8-76: ~~CPICH Ec/Io Intra frequency absolute accuracy~~Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Range	Accuracy	
			Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	<u>dB</u>	<u>2</u>	$\pm 4$	$\pm 4$

##### 8.1.3.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io is defined as measured energy per chip divided by power density in the band received from active cell and one more cells. The reported value is relative to active cell value. In this test Cells 1 and 2 in table 8-1 are present.

**Table 8-87: ~~CPICH Ec/Io Intra frequency relative accuracy~~Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Range	Accuracy	
			Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	<u>dB</u>	<u>2</u>	$\pm 3$	$\pm 3$

### 8.1.3.2 Inter frequency measurement ~~relative accuracy requirement~~

The measurement period for CELL\_DCH stage is [240 ms], and for CELL\_FACH stage [960 ms].

### 8.1.3.2.1 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy of CPICH  $E_c/I_o$  in the inter frequency case is defined as measured energy per chip divided by power density in the band. The reported ~~values~~ values are relative to active cell value. In this test the parameters in table 8-2 is used. In this test cells 1 and 2 are present.

**Table 8-98: CPICH  $E_c/I_o$  Inter frequency relative accuracy Range 2**

Parameter	<u>Value</u>	<u>Range</u>	Accuracy	
			Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_</i> $E_c/I_o$	<u>dB</u>	<u>2</u>	$\pm 6$	$\pm 6$

### 8.1.4 ~~DEDICATED CHANNEL MEASUREMENTS~~ DCH measurements

These measurement consider SIR, which is based on dedicated channel. The power ratio between DPDCH bits and DPCCH bits is 1. The relative power of PO1, PO2 and PO3 for TPC, TCFI and Pilot fields are same. The number of dedicated pilot bits is 8. Dedicated channel measurements are always intra frequency type.

#### 8.1.4.1 Test parameters

**Table 8-499: DCH Intra frequency test parameters**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
<i>UTRA RF Channel number</i>		Channel 1	Channel 1
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10	-10
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>DPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15	-15
<i>OCNS</i>	dB	-1.11	-1.11
$\hat{I}or/Ioc$	dB	10.5	10.5
<i>Ioc</i>	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 5	Note 5
<i>Range 1: Io</i>	dBm	-94...-70	-94...-70
<i>Range 2: Io</i>		-94...-50	-94...-50
<i>Propagation condition</i>	-	AWGN	

NOTE 1: *DPCH\_Ec/Ior*  $\geq$  -114 dBm.

NOTE 2:  $|DPCH\_Ec/Ior1 - DPCH\_Ec/Ior2| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 3:  $|Io - CPICH\_Ec/Ior| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor  $\hat{I}or/Ioc$ .  $Io - 13.7$  dB = *Ioc*.

### 8.1.5 ~~SIR~~

~~NOTE: The purpose of this measurement is for DL inner/outer loop power control, DL open loop power control.~~

#### 8.1.5.1 ~~Absolute accuracy requirement~~

~~The basic measurement period is in CELL\_DCH stage is [100 ms].~~

~~The SIR absolute accuracy is defined as RSCP divided by ISCP after RL combination. In this test only Cell 1 in table 8-10 is present.~~

Table 8-11: Range 1

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>DPCCH_SIR</i>		±[]	±[]

Table 8-12: Range 2

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>DPCCH_SIR</i>	dB	±[]	±[]

## 8.1.65 UTRA Carrier RSSI

NOTE: The purpose of measurement is for Inter-frequency handover evaluation.

### 8.1.65.1 Test parameters for requirement

The table 43-11 and notes 1,2 define the limits of signal strengths, where the requirement is applicable.

Table 8-4311: UTRA RSSI Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
<i>UTRA RF Channel number</i>	-	Channel 1	Channel 2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1
<i>I<sub>oc</sub></i>	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 3	Note 3
<i>Range 1: I<sub>o</sub></i>	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-94...-70	-94...-70
<i>Range 2: I<sub>o</sub></i>		-94...-50	-94...-50
<i>Propagation condition</i>	-	AWGN	

NOTE 1: For relative accuracy requirement  $| \text{Channel 1 } I_o - \text{Channel 2 } I_o | < 20 \text{ dB}$ .

NOTE 2: *I<sub>oc</sub>* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *I<sub>o</sub>* at receiver input and the geometry factor  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ .  $I_o - 4.13 \text{ dB} = I_{oc}$ .

### 8.1.65.2 Absolute accuracy requirement

The measurement period is in CELL\_DCH stage [ 150 ms], and CELL\_FACH stage [600 ms].

Absolute accuracy case only one carrier is applied (Cell 1).

**Table 8-4412: *I<sub>o</sub>* Inter frequency absolute accuracyRange 4**

Parameter	Value	Range	Accuracy	
			Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	dBm	1	± 4	± 7
	dBm	2	± 6	± 9

**Table 8-15: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	dBm	± 6	± 9

### 8.1.65.3 Relative accuracy requirement

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [240 ms], and in CELL\_FACH stage [960 ms].

Relative accuracy requirement is defined as active cell frequency UTRAN RSSI compared to measured other frequency UTRAN RSSI level. In relative accuracy test case both carriers in table 8-4613 are used.

**Table 8-4613: *I<sub>o</sub>* Inter frequency relative accuracyRange 4**

Parameter	Value	Range	Accuracy	
			Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	dBm	1	± 7	± 11

### 8.1.76 GSM carrier RSSI

NOTE: The measurement is for Inter radio access technology (RAT) handover.

For terminals supporting this capability.

The accuracy requirement is specified in GSM 05.08.

[The GSM reporting period is 480 ms. In case of parallel measurements, the reporting period of each single neighbour can be a multiple of 480 ms, and the reporting period of each neighbour can be irregular.]

### 8.1.87 Transport channel BLER

NOTE: This measurement is for outer loop power control.

#### 8.1.87.1 BLER measurement requirement

Transport channel BLER value shall be calculated from a sliding window containing [20] CRC errors.

### 8.1.98 UE transmitted power

~~Relative Accuracy.~~

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [ ].

Relative Accuracy.8.1.109 ~~CFN-SFN~~SFN-CFN observed time difference

<b>Requirement</b>	+/-0.5 chips period
--------------------	---------------------

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [150 ms].

8.1.110 ~~SFN-SFN~~ observed time difference

<b>Requirement</b>	+/-0.5 chips period for both type 1 and type 2.
--------------------	---

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [150 ms], and in CELL\_FACH stage [600 ms].

## 8.1.1211 UE Rx-Tx time difference

<b>Requirement</b>	+/-1.5 chips period.
--------------------	----------------------

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [ms]

## 8.1.1212.4 Observed time difference to GSM cell

For terminal supporting this capability.

<b>Requirement</b>	+/- 20 chips.
--------------------	---------------

8.1.13 ~~P-CCPCH measurements~~ RIMARY COMMON CONTROL PHYSICAL CHANNEL MEASUREMENTS

These measurements consider *P-CCPCH RSCP* measurements. Only necessary for UEs supporting TDD.

## 8.1.13.1 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case the cells are on different frequencies. The table ~~108-x-17~~ and notes 1-~~4-3~~ define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

**Table 8-17** P-CCPCH inter frequency test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
<i>UTRA RF Channel number</i>		Channel 1
<i>Timeslot</i>		k
<i>P-CCPCH Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-3
<i>OCNS</i>	dB	[]
<i>Ior/Ioc</i>	<del>DB</del> dB	[]
<i>Ioc</i>	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 4
<i>Range 1:Io</i>	dBm	-94 ... -70

Range 2: $I_o$		-94... -50
Propagation condition	-	AWGN

NOTE 1:  $P\text{-CCPCH\_RSCP} \geq -102$  dBm.

NOTE 32:  $|I_o - P\text{-CCPCH\_Ec}/I_{or}| \leq [20]$  dB.

NOTE 43:  $I_{oc}$  level shall be adjusted according the total signal power  $I_o$  at receiver input and the geometry factor  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ .

## 8.1.14 P-CCPCH RSCP

### 8.1.14.1 Absolute accuracy requirements

The absolute accuracy of P-CCPCH RSCP is defined as measured one code power after de-spreading.

**Table 8-18: P-CCPCH\_RSCP Inter frequency absolute accuracy Range 1**

Parameter	Value	Range	Accuracy	
			Normal conditions	Extreme conditions
$P\text{-CCPCH\_RSCP}$	dB	1	$\pm 6$	$\pm 9$
	dB	2	$\pm 8$	$\pm 11$

**Table 8-19: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal conditions	Extreme conditions
$P\text{-CCPCH\_RSCP}$	dB	$\pm 8$	$\pm 11$

## 8.2 Measurements Performance for UTRAN

### 8.2.1 RSSI

The measurement period shall be [100] ms.

#### 8.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

**Table 8-2019**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
$I_o$	$\pm 4$ dB	For levels $\leq -74$ dBm

### 8.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

**Table 8-2120**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	$\pm [0.5]$ dB	For changes $\leq \pm 5.0$ dB for levels $\leq -74$ dBm

## 8.2.2 SIR

The measurement period shall be [100] ms.

### 8.2.2.1 Accuracy requirement

**Table 8-2221**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>SIR</i>	$\pm 3$ dB	For $-7 < SIR < 7$ dB when RSSI $> -105$ dBm

## 8.2.3 Transmitted carrier power

The measurement period shall be [100] ms.

### 8.2.3.1 Relative accuracy requirement

**Table 8-2322**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>P<sub>tot</sub></i>	$\pm 5\%$ units	For $5\% \leq$ Transmitted carrier power $\leq 95\%$

## 8.2.4 Transmitted code power

The measurement period shall be [100] ms.

### 8.2.4.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

**Table 8-2423**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>P<sub>code</sub></i>	$\pm 3$ dB	Over the full range

### 8.2.4.2 Relative accuracy requirement

**Table 8-2524**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
-----------	----------	-------



<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	$\pm 2$ dB	Over the full range
----------------------	------------	---------------------

## 8.2.5 Transport channel BLER

The measurement period shall be equal to the [TTI] of the transport channel.

### 8.2.5.1 Accuracy requirement

**Table 8-2625**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>BLER</i>		

## 8.2.6 Physical channel BER

The measurement period shall be equal to the [TTI] of the transport channel.

### 8.2.6.1 Accuracy requirement

**Table 8-2726**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>BER</i>	+/- 10% of the absolute BER value.	

## 8.2.7 Round trip time

The measurement period shall be [100] ms.

### 8.2.7.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

**Table 8-2827**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>RTT</i>	+/- 0.5 chip	[876, ..., 2923.75] chips

## 8.2.8 Transport Channel BER

The measurement period shall be equal to the [TTI] of the transport channel.

### 8.2.8.1 Accuracy requirement

**Table 8-2928**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>TrpBER</i>	+/- [%] of the absolute BER value.	

## 9 UE parallel measurements

### 9.1 General

The UE shall be able to perform parallel measurements according to table [NEW-3-9.1](#)

In addition to the requirements in table NEW-3 the UE shall in parallel, in state CELL\_DCH, also be able to measure and report the quantities according to table 9-1.

**Table 9-1**

Measurement quantity	Number of parallel measurements possible to request from the UE	Minimum periodic reporting period (ms)
Transport channel BLER	[1] per TrCh	[ ]
Physical channel BER <i>Editors Note: The <del>presence</del>presence of this measurement is depending on <del>decisions</del>decisions in WG1.</i>	[1]	[ ]
DPCCH SIR	[1]	[ ]
UE transmitted power	[1]	[ ]
UE Rx-Tx time difference	[1] including timing to all radio links in active set	[ ]
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2	[ ]	[ ]
UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for LCS	[ ]	[ ]

Editors Note: The ~~presence~~presence of the measurements for location services needs to be revised.

### 9.2 Parallel Measurement Requirements

**Table 9-2: Network scenarios**

Case	Network <del>scenarios</del> scenario	Number of UMTS carriers present
1a	single carrier UMTS network with no interaction with GSM networks or other UMTS networks	1
2a	multi carrier UMTS network with no interaction with GSM networks	2
2b		2
2c		3

Case	Network <del>see an r</del> scenario	Number of UMTS carriers present
3a	single carrier UMTS network together with a GSM network	1
3b		1
4a	multi carrier UMTS network together with a GSM network	2
4b		2
4c		3

Table 9-3: Layer 1 parallel measurement capability

Case	Intra-frequency CPICH RSCP or CPICH Ec/Io including cell search.		Inter-frequency CPICH RSCP or CPICH Ec/Io including cell search.		Inter-System GSM carrier RSSI		Filtering period setting (ms) Note 4		
	Also the UTRA carrier RSSI shall be reported.		Also one UTRA carrier RSSI per measured carrier shall be reported.				Intra-freq.	Inter-freq.	GSM
	Minimum number of neighbours to be reported to higher layers	Neighbour list size Note 1	Minimum number of neighbours to be reported to higher layers  Note 2	Neighbour list size Note 3	Minimum number of neighbours to be reported to higher layers	Neighbour list size Note 1			
1a	[6]	[32]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[150]	-	-
2a	[6]	[20]	[4]	[12]	[0]	[0]	[150]	[240]	-
2b	[6]	[20]	[6]	[12]	[0]	[0]	[150]	[480]	-
2c	[6]	[16]	[4 + 4]	[8 + 8]	[0]	[0]	[150]	[480]	-
3a	[6]	[16]	[0]	[0]	[16]	[16]	[150]	-	[480]
3b	[6]	[12]	[0]	[0]	[20]	[20]	[150]	-	[960] Note 5
4a	[6]	[12]	[3]	[10]	[10]	[10]	[150]	[240]	[480]
4b	[6]	[12]	[6]	[10]	[10]	[10]	[150]	[480]	[960] Note 5
4c	[6]	[10]	[3 + 3]	[6 + 6]	[10]	[10]	[150]	[480]	[480]

NOTE 1: The total number of neighbours is in total [32]. The detailed share between intra-, inter and GSM cells is FFS.

NOTE 2: The number of neighbours to be reported is given in the form X or X+Y, where X and Y represents the number of neighbours to report from each carrier respectively, e.g. 4+4 indicates that 4 neighbours shall be measured on each of two inter-frequency carriers and 4 indicates that 4 neighbours shall be measured from 1 inter-frequency carrier.

NOTE 3: In the same manner as in Note 2, the number of neighbours in the neighbour list is given in the form X or X+Y, where X and Y represents the number of neighbours in the list for each carrier respectively.

NOTE 4: When the parameters for higher layer filtering is completed by WG2 this column will be updated to indicate the specific parameter setting for the in WG2 (25.331) specified parameters that controls the filtering.

NOTE 5: The GSM reporting period is 480 ms. In case of multiple measurement tasks, the reporting period of each single neighbour can be a multiple of 480 ms. Reporting period of each neighbour can be irregular.

**Pattern for compressed mode measurements:**

7 slot gap every 3<sup>rd</sup> frame, double frame method, 8 gaps / 240 ms, 16 gaps/ 480ms.

## Annex A (Informative): Measurement Definition

In this Annex the definitions of those Measurements, whose requirements are specified, in [clause-section 40.8](#) of this specification are reported for information. The complete list of measurements is specified in TSG RAN WG2 TS25.302 "Services Provided by Physical Layer". The physical layer measurements for FDD are described and defined in TSG RAN WG1 TS25.215 "Physical layer – Measurements (FDD)".

### A.1 Measurements Performance for UE

#### A.1.1 CPICH RSCP

Definition	Received Signal Code Power, the received power on one code after de-spreading measured on the pilot bits of the CPICH. The reference point for the RSCP is the antenna connector at the UE.
------------	---

#### A.1.2 RSCP

*[Editor's Note: in accordance to RP-99564, while this measurement is agreed in TS 25.215 is not considered yet in TS 25.302; this measurement is here reported for consistency with TDD mode since during WG4#8 it was decided to consider this measurement for TDD].*

Definition	Received Signal Code Power, the received power on one code after de-spreading measured on the pilot bits of the DPCH after RL combination. The reference point for the RSCP is the antenna connector at the UE.
------------	---

#### A.1.3 ISCP

Note that it is not a requirement that the ISCP shall be possible to report to higher layers. The ISCP is defined in this sub-clause because it is included in the definition of SIR.

Definition	Interference Signal Code Power, the interference on the received signal after de-spreading. Only the non-orthogonal part of the interference is included in the measurement. The reference point for the ISCP is the antenna connector at the UE.
------------	---

#### A.1.4 SIR

Definition	Signal to Interference Ratio, defined as the RSCP divided by ISCP. The SIR shall be measured on DPCH after RL combination. The reference point for the SIR is the antenna connector of the UE.
------------	--

#### A.1.5 UTRA carrier RSSI

Definition	Received Signal Strength Indicator, the wide-band received power within the relevant channel bandwidth. Measurement shall be performed on a UTRAN downlink carrier. The reference point for the RSSI is the antenna connector at the UE.
------------	--

## A.1.6 GSM carrier RSSI

Definition	Received Signal Strength Indicator, the wide-band received power within the relevant channel bandwidth. Measurement shall be performed on a GSM BCCH carrier. The reference point for the RSSI is the antenna connector at the UE.
------------	--

## A.1.7 CPICH Ec/No

Definition	The received energy per chip divided by the power density in the band. The Ec/No is identical to RSCP/RSSI. Measurement shall be performed on the CPICH. The reference point for Ec/No is the antenna connector at the UE.
------------	--

## A.1.8 Transport channel BLER

Definition	Estimation of the transport channel block error rate (BLER). The BLER estimation shall be based on evaluating the CRC on each transport block after RL combination. BLER estimation is only required for transport channels containing CRC. In connected mode the BLER shall be possible to measure on any transport channel. If requested in idle mode it shall be possible to measure the BLER on transport channel PCH.
------------	--

## A.1.9 Physical channel BER

Definition	The physical channel BER is an estimation of the average bit error rate (BER) before channel decoding of the DPDCH data after RL combination. At most it shall be possible to report a physical channel BER estimate at the end of each TTI for the transferred TrCh's, e.g. for TrCh's with a TTI of x ms a x ms averaged physical channel BER shall be possible to report every x ms.
------------	---

## A.1.10 UE transmitted power

Definition	The total UE transmitted power on one carrier. The reference point for the UE transmitted power shall be the UE antenna connector.
------------	--

### A.1.11 ~~CFN-SFN~~CFN-observed time difference

Definition	<p>The <del>CFN-SFN</del>CFN-observed time difference to cell is defined as: <math>OFF \times 38400 + T_m</math>, where:</p> <p><math>T_m = T_{RxSFN} - (T_{UETx} - T_0)</math>, given in chip units with the range [0, 1, ..., 38399] chips</p> <p><math>T_{UETx}</math> is the time when the UE transmits an uplink DPCCH/DPDCH frame.</p> <p><math>T_0</math> is defined in TS 25.211 subclause 7.1.3.</p> <p><math>T_{RxSFN}</math> is time at the beginning of the next received neighbouring P-CCPCH frame after the time instant <math>T_{UETx} - T_0</math> in the UE. If the next neighbouring P-CCPCH frame is received exactly at <math>T_{UETx} - T_0</math> then <math>T_{RxSFN} = T_{UETx} - T_0</math> (which leads to <math>T_m = 0</math>)</p> <p><del>and</del> And</p> <p><math>OFF = (\text{CFN}_{Tx} - \text{SFN} - \text{CFN}_{Tx}) \bmod 256</math>, given in number of frames with the range [0, 1, ..., 255] frames</p> <p><math>CFN_{Tx}</math> is the connection frame number for the UE transmission of an uplink DPCCH/DPDCH frame at the time <math>T_{UETx}</math>.</p> <p>SFN = the system frame number for the neighbouring P-CCPCH frame received in the UE at the time <math>T_{RxSFN}</math>.</p>
------------	---

### A.1.12 SFN-SFN observed time difference

Definition	<p><b>Type 1:</b> The SFN-SFN observed time difference to cell is defined as: <math>OFF \times 38400 + T_m</math>, where:</p> <p><math>T_m = T_{RxSFNj} - T_{RxSFNi}</math>, given in chip units with the range [0, 1, ..., 38399] chips</p> <p><math>T_{RxSFNj}</math> is the time at the beginning of a received neighbouring P-CCPCH frame from cell j.</p> <p><math>T_{RxSFNi}</math> is time at the beginning of the next received neighbouring P-CCPCH frame from cell i after the time instant <math>T_{RxSFNj}</math> in the UE. If the next neighbouring P-CCPCH frame is received exactly at <math>T_{RxSFNj}</math> then <math>T_{RxSFNi} = T_{RxSFNj}</math> (which leads to <math>T_m = 0</math>).</p> <p>And</p> <p><math>OFF = (SFN_j - SFN_i) \bmod 256</math>, given in number of frames with the range [0, 1, ..., 255] frames</p> <p><math>SFN_j</math> = the system frame number for downlink P-CCPCH frame from cell j in the UE at the time <math>T_{RxSFNj}</math>.</p> <p><math>SFN_i</math> = the system frame number for the P-CCPCH frame from cell i received in the UE at the time <math>T_{RxSFNi}</math>.</p> <p><b>Type 2:</b> The relative timing difference between cell j and cell i, defined as <math>T_{CPICHrxj} - T_{CPICHrx_i}</math>, where:</p> <p><math>T_{CPICHrxj}</math> is the time when the UE receives one CPICH slot from cell j</p> <p><math>T_{CPICHrx_i}</math> is the time when the UE receives the CPICH slot from cell i that is closest in time to the CPICH slot received from cell j</p>
Applicable for	<p><b>Type 1:</b> Idle, Connected Intra</p> <p><b>Type 2:</b> Idle, Connected Intra, Connected Inter</p>

### A.1.13 UE Rx-Tx time difference

Definition	The difference in time between the UE uplink DPCCH/DPDCH frame transmission and the first significant path, of the downlink DPCH frame from the measured radio link. Measurement shall be made for each cell included in the active set. Note: The definition of "first significant path" needs further elaboration.
------------	---

### A.1.14 Observed time difference to GSM cell

Definition	Time difference between the Primary CCPCH of the current cell and the timing of the GSM cell. The exact definition and further details on this parameter is contained in Chapter 9 of the TS25.302 "Services Provided by the Physical Layer".
------------	---

---

## A.2 Measurements Performance for UTRAN

### A.2.1 RSSI

Definition	Received Signal Strength Indicator, the wide-band received power within the UTRAN uplink carrier channel bandwidth in an UTRAN access point. The reference point for the RSSI measurements shall be the antenna connector.
------------	--

### A.2.2 SIR

Definition	Signal to Interference Ratio, is defined as: $(RSCP/ISCP) \times SF$ . Measurement shall be performed on the DPCCH after RL combination in Node B. The reference point for the SIR measurements shall be the antenna connector.
------------	---

### A.2.3 Transmitted carrier power

Definition	Transmitted carrier power is the ratio between the total transmitted power and the maximum transmission power. Total transmitted power is the mean power [W] on one carrier from one UTRAN access point. Maximum transmission power is the mean power [W] on one carrier from UTRAN access point when transmitting at the configured maximum power for the cell. Measurement shall be possible on any carrier transmitted from the UTRAN access point. The reference point for the total transmitted power measurement shall be the antenna connector. In case of Tx diversity the total transmitted power for each branch shall be measured.
------------	---

### A.2.4 Transmitted code power

Definition	Transmitted code power, is the transmitted power on one carrier, one scrambling code and one channelisation code. Measurement shall be possible on any channelisation code transmitted from the UTRAN access point. The reference point for the transmitted code power measurement shall be the antenna connector. In case of Tx diversity the transmitted code power for each branch shall be measured.
------------	--



## A.2.5 Transport channel BLER

Definition	Estimation of the transport channel block error rate (BLER). The BLER estimation shall be based on evaluating the CRC on each transport block. Measurement shall be possible to perform on any transport channel after RL combination in Node B. BLER estimation is only required for transport channels containing CRC.
------------	--

## A.2.6 Transport Channel BER

Definition	The transport channel BER is an estimation of the average bit error rate (BER) of RL-combined DPDCH data. The transport channel (TrCH) BER is measured from the data considering only non-punctured bits at the input of the channel decoder in Node B. It shall be possible to report an estimate of the transport channel BER for a TrCH after the end of each TTI of the TrCH. The reported TrCH BER shall be an estimate of the BER during the latest TTI for that TrCH. Transport channel BER is only required to be reported for TrCHs that are channel coded.
------------	--

## A.2.7 Physical channel BER

Definition	The Physical channel BER is an estimation of the average bit error rate (BER) on the DPCCH after RL combination in Node B. An estimate of the Physical channel BER shall be possible to be reported after the end of each TTI of any of the transferred TrCHs. The reported physical channel BER shall be an estimate of the BER during the latest TTI.
------------	---

## A.2.8 Round trip time

NOTE: The relation between this measurement and the TOA measurement defined by WG2 needs clarification.

Definition	<p>Round trip time (RTT), is defined as</p> $RTT = T_{RX} - T_{TX}, \text{ where}$ <p><math>T_{TX}</math> = The time of transmission of the beginning of a downlink DPCH frame to a UE.</p> <p><math>T_{RX}</math> = The time of reception of the beginning (the first significant path) of the corresponding uplink DPCCH/DPDCH frame from the UE.</p> <p>Note: The definition of "first significant path" needs further elaboration. Measurement shall be possible on DPCH for each RL transmitted from an UTRAN access point and DPDCH/DPCCH for each RL received in the same UTRAN access point.</p>
------------	--

## Annex B (informative): Change History

Document history		
V3.0.0	December 1999	
V3.1.0	March 2000	

RAN doc	Spec	CR	Re	Phas	Subject	Cat	Current	New
RP-000021	25.133	001		R99	Modification of RL Failure Requirement	F	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	002		R99	Idle Mode Tasks	C	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	003		R99	Revised UE handover requirements	F	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	004		R99	Editorial corrections	D	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	005		R99	UE measurement requirement update	F	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	006		R99	TDD Measurements Performance Requirements	B	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	007		R99	UTRAN measurement requirement update	F	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	008		R99	Requirements on parallel measurements	F	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	009		R99	Inclusion on transport channel BER.	F	3.0.0	3.1.0

Note on implementation of CR 25.133-003. On page 16 there is a dotted line above title 5.1.2.1.4 ACTIVE SET DIMENSION. The text following is a duplication of version 3.0.0 to the point of sub-clause 5.1.2.2.1.3. HARD HANDOVER DELAY. Therefore all text from page 16 starting from 5.1.2.1.4 ACTIVE SET DIMENSION is moved to sub-clause 5.1.2.2.1.3 HARD HANDOVER DELAY on page 19.

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 021**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**

list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**

(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:**

**RAN WG4**

**Date:**

**2000-05-22**

**Subject:**

**Removal of Annex A in 25.133**

**Work item:**

**Category:**

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:**

Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

Annex A in 25.133 is an informative annex containing the definitions of the measurements for which requirements are specified in section 8 of 25.133. The measurements are defined in TS 25.215, where they are also updated in case of changes/clarifications in the definitions. It is believed that it will be difficult to keep Annex A synchronised with changes made in 25.215 and any differences will cause confusion for the reader, which is already the case. Therefore it is proposed to remove Annex A in 25.133.

**Clauses affected:**

**Annex A**

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other**

**comments:**

## Annex A (Informative): Measurement Definition

In this Annex the definitions of those Measurements, whose requirements are specified, in clause 10 of this specification are reported for information. The complete list of measurements is specified in TSG RAN WG2 TS25.302 "Services Provided by Physical Layer". The physical layer measurements for FDD are described and defined in TSG RAN WG1 TS25.215 "Physical layer—Measurements (FDD)".

### A.1 Measurements Performance for UE

#### A.1.1 CPICH RSCP

Definition	Received Signal Code Power, the received power on one code after de-spreading measured on the pilot bits of the CPICH. The reference point for the RSCP is the antenna connector at the UE.
------------	---

#### A.1.2 RSCP

*[Editor's Note: in accordance to RP 99564, while this measurement is agreed in TS 25.215 is not considered yet in TS 25.302; this measurement is here reported for consistency with TDD mode since during WG4#8 it was decided to consider this measurement for TDD].*

Definition	Received Signal Code Power, the received power on one code after de-spreading measured on the pilot bits of the DPCH after RL combination. The reference point for the RSCP is the antenna connector at the UE.
------------	---

#### A.1.3 ISCP

Note that it is not a requirement that the ISCP shall be possible to report to higher layers. The ISCP is defined in this subclause because it is included in the definition of SIR.

Definition	Interference Signal Code Power, the interference on the received signal after de-spreading. Only the non-orthogonal part of the interference is included in the measurement. The reference point for the ISCP is the antenna connector at the UE.
------------	---

#### A.1.4 SIR

Definition	Signal to Interference Ratio, defined as the RSCP divided by ISCP. The SIR shall be measured on DPCH after RL combination. The reference point for the SIR is the antenna connector of the UE.
------------	--

#### A.1.5 UTRA carrier RSSI

Definition	Received Signal Strength Indicator, the wide-band received power within the relevant channel bandwidth. Measurement shall be performed on a UTRAN downlink carrier. The reference point for the RSSI is the antenna connector at the UE.
------------	--

~~A.1.6 GSM carrier RSSI~~

Definition	<del>Received Signal Strength Indicator, the wide-band received power within the relevant channel bandwidth. Measurement shall be performed on a GSM BCCH carrier. The reference point for the RSSI is the antenna connector at the UE.</del>
------------	---

~~A.1.7 CPICH Ec/No~~

Definition	<del>The received energy per chip divided by the power density in the band. The Ec/No is identical to RSCP/RSSI. Measurement shall be performed on the CPICH. The reference point for Ec/No is the antenna connector at the UE.</del>
------------	---

~~A.1.8 Transport channel BLER~~

Definition	<del>Estimation of the transport channel block error rate (BLER). The BLER estimation shall be based on evaluating the CRC on each transport block after RL combination. BLER estimation is only required for transport channels containing CRC. In connected mode the BLER shall be possible to measure on any transport channel. If requested in idle mode it shall be possible to measure the BLER on transport channel PCH.</del>
------------	---

~~A.1.9 Physical channel BER~~

Definition	<del>The physical channel BER is an estimation of the average bit error rate (BER) before channel decoding of the DPDCH data after RL combination. At most it shall be possible to report a physical channel BER estimate at the end of each TTI for the transferred TrCh's, e.g. for TrCh's with a TTI of x ms a x ms averaged physical channel BER shall be possible to report every x ms.</del>
------------	--

~~A.1.10 UE transmitted power~~

Definition	<del>The total UE transmitted power on one carrier. The reference point for the UE transmitted power shall be the UE antenna connector.</del>
------------	---

~~A.1.11 CFN-SFN observed time difference~~

Definition	<del>The CFN-SFN observed time difference to cell is defined as: <math>OFF \times 38400 + T_{\text{off}}</math>, where:  <math>T_{\text{off}} = T_{\text{RxSFN}} - (T_{\text{UETx}} - T_0)</math>, given in chip units with the range <math>[0, 1, \dots, 38399]</math> chips  <math>T_{\text{UETx}}</math> is the time when the UE transmits an uplink DPCH/DPDCH frame.  <math>T_0</math> is defined in TS 25.211 subclause 7.1.3.  <math>T_{\text{RxSFN}}</math> is time at the beginning of the next received neighbouring P-CCPCH frame after the time instant <math>T_{\text{UETx}} - T_0</math> in the UE. If the next neighbouring P-CCPCH frame is received exactly at <math>T_{\text{UETx}} - T_0</math> then <math>T_{\text{RxSFN}} = T_{\text{UETx}} - T_0</math> (which leads to <math>T_{\text{off}} = 0</math>),  and  <math>OFF = (CFN_{\text{Tx}} - SFN) \bmod 256</math>, given in number of frames with the range <math>[0, 1, \dots, 255]</math> frames  <math>CFN_{\text{Tx}}</math> is the connection frame number for the UE transmission of an uplink DPCH/DPDCH frame at the time <math>T_{\text{UETx}}</math>  <math>SFN</math> is the system frame number for the neighbouring P-CCPCH frame received in the UE at the time <math>T_{\text{RxSFN}}</math></del>
------------	--

## A.1.12 ~~SFN-SFN observed time difference~~

Definition	<p><b>Type 1:</b>  The SFN-SFN observed time difference to cell is defined as: <math>OFF \times 38400 + T_{\text{off}}</math>, where:  <math>T_{\text{off}} = T_{\text{RxSFN}_j} - T_{\text{RxSFN}_i}</math>, given in chip units with the range <math>[0, 1, \dots, 38399]</math> chips  <math>T_{\text{RxSFN}_j}</math> is the time at the beginning of a received neighbouring P-CCPCH frame from cell j;  <math>T_{\text{RxSFN}_i}</math> is time at the beginning of the next received neighbouring P-CCPCH frame from cell i after the time instant <math>T_{\text{RxSFN}_j}</math> in the UE. If the next neighbouring P-CCPCH frame is received exactly at <math>T_{\text{RxSFN}_j}</math> then <math>T_{\text{RxSFN}_i} = T_{\text{RxSFN}_j}</math> (which leads to <math>T_{\text{off}} = 0</math>).  And  <math>OFF = (SFN_j - SFN_i) \bmod 256</math>, given in number of frames with the range <math>[0, 1, \dots, 255]</math> frames  <math>SFN_j</math> = the system frame number for downlink P-CCPCH frame from cell j in the UE at the time <math>T_{\text{RxSFN}_j}</math>  <math>SFN_i</math> = the system frame number for the P-CCPCH frame from cell i received in the UE at the time <math>T_{\text{RxSFN}_i}</math></p> <p><b>Type 2:</b>  The relative timing difference between cell j and cell i, defined as <math>T_{\text{CPICH}_{\text{Rx}_j}} - T_{\text{CPICH}_{\text{Rx}_i}}</math> where:  <math>T_{\text{CPICH}_{\text{Rx}_j}}</math> is the time when the UE receives one CPICH slot from cell j  <math>T_{\text{CPICH}_{\text{Rx}_i}}</math> is the time when the UE receives the CPICH slot from cell i that is closest in time to the CPICH slot received from cell j</p>
Applicable for	<p><b>Type 1:</b> Idle, Connected Intra  <b>Type 2:</b> Idle, Connected Intra, Connected Inter</p>

## A.1.13 ~~UE Rx-Tx time difference~~

Definition	<p>The difference in time between the UE uplink DPCCH/DPDCH frame transmission and the first significant path, of the downlink DPCH frame from the measured radio link. Measurement shall be made for each cell included in the active set.  Note: The definition of "first significant path" needs further elaboration.</p>
------------	--

## A.1.14 ~~Observed time difference to GSM cell~~

Definition	<p>Time difference between the Primary CCPCH of the current cell and the timing of the GSM cell. The exact definition and further details on this parameter is contained in Chapter 9 of the TS25.302 "Services Provided by the Physical Layer".</p>
------------	--

# A.2 ~~Measurements Performance for UTRAN~~

## A.2.1 ~~RSSI~~

Definition	<p>Received Signal Strength Indicator, the wide-band received power within the UTRAN uplink carrier channel bandwidth in an UTRAN access point. The reference point for the RSSI measurements shall be the antenna connector.</p>
------------	---

## A.2.2 ~~SIR~~

Definition	<p>Signal to Interference Ratio, is defined as: <math>(RSCP/ISCP) \times SF</math>. Measurement shall be performed on the DPCCH after RL combination in Node B. The reference point for the SIR measurements shall be the antenna connector.</p>
------------	--

### A.2.3 Transmitted carrier power

Definition	Transmitted carrier power is the ratio between the total transmitted power and the maximum transmission power. Total transmitted power is the mean power [W] on one carrier from one UTRAN access point. Maximum transmission power is the mean power [W] on one carrier from UTRAN access point when transmitting at the configured maximum power for the cell. Measurement shall be possible on any carrier transmitted from the UTRAN access point. The reference point for the total transmitted power measurement shall be the antenna connector. In case of Tx diversity the total transmitted power for each branch shall be measured.
------------	---

### A.2.4 Transmitted code power

Definition	Transmitted code power, is the transmitted power on one carrier, one scrambling code and one channelisation code. Measurement shall be possible on any channelisation code transmitted from the UTRAN access point. The reference point for the transmitted code power measurement shall be the antenna connector. In case of Tx diversity the transmitted code power for each branch shall be measured.
------------	--

### A.2.5 Transport channel BLER

Definition	Estimation of the transport channel block error rate (BLER). The BLER estimation shall be based on evaluating the CRC on each transport block. Measurement shall be possible to perform on any transport channel after RL combination in Node B. BLER estimation is only required for transport channels containing CRC.
------------	--

### A.2.6 Transport Channel BER

Definition	The transport channel BER is an estimation of the average bit error rate (BER) of RL-combined DPDCH data. The transport channel (TrCH) BER is measured from the data considering only non-punctured bits at the input of the channel decoder in Node B. It shall be possible to report an estimate of the transport channel BER for a TrCH after the end of each TTI of the TrCH. The reported TrCH BER shall be an estimate of the BER during the latest TTI for that TrCH. Transport channel BER is only required to be reported for TrCHs that are channel coded.
------------	--

### A.2.7 Physical channel BER

Definition	The Physical channel BER is an estimation of the average bit error rate (BER) on the DPCCCH after RL combination in Node B. An estimate of the Physical channel BER shall be possible to be reported after the end of each TTI of any of the transferred TrCHs. The reported physical channel BER shall be an estimate of the BER during the latest TTI.
------------	--

### A.2.8 Round trip time

NOTE: The relation between this measurement and the TOA measurement defined by WG2 needs clarification.

Definition	Round trip time (RTT), is defined as $RTT = T_{RX} - T_{TX}$ , where $T_{TX}$ = The time of transmission of the beginning of a downlink DPCH frame to a UE. $T_{RX}$ = The time of reception of the beginning (the first significant path) of the corresponding uplink DPCCCH/DPDCH frame from the UE. Note: The definition of "first significant path" needs further elaboration. Measurement shall be possible on DPCH for each RL transmitted from an UTRAN access point and DPDCH/DPCCCH for each RL received in the same UTRAN access point.
------------	--

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 022**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**  
list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** RAN WG4

**Date:** 00.05.23

**Subject:** Requirement for UE Tx Power Measurement

**Work item:**

**Category:**

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:**

Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

The proposal is based on the FDD (R4-00-0429) and TDD (R4-00-0404) proposals for UE Tx Power measurement. When merging the FDD and TDD proposal the following changes was made:  
- The accuracy requirement is specified separately for UE power class 3 (24dBm) and 4 (21 dBm) using the tolerance for the maximum power from each power class respectively.  
- The requirement is explicitly expressed as an absolute requirement, e.g. the tolerance of the maximum UE Tx Power is included in the accuracy requirement.

**Clauses affected:**

8.1.9

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**



help.doc

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.



## 8.1.9 UE transmitted power

### 8.1.9.1 Accuracy requirement

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH state is 1 slot.

**Table 8-x UE transmitted power absolute accuracy**

Parameter	Unit	PUEMAX	
		24dBm	21dBm
<i>UE transmitted power=PUEMAX</i>	<u>dB</u>	+1/-3	<u>±2</u>
<i>UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-1</i>	<u>dB</u>	+1.5/-3.5	<u>±2.5</u>
<i>UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-2</i>	<u>dB</u>	+2/-4	<u>±3</u>
<i>UE transmitted power=PUEMAX-3</i>	<u>dB</u>	+2.5/-4.5	<u>±3.5</u>
<i>PUEMAX-10 ≤ UE transmitted power &lt; PUEMAX-3</i>	<u>dB</u>	+3/-5	<u>±4</u>

Note 1: User equipment maximum output power, PUEMAX, is the maximum output power level without tolerance defined for the power class of the UE in 3G TS 25.101 'UTRA (UE) FDD; Radio Transmisson and Reception' section 6.2.1 table 6.1.

Note 2: UE transmitted power is the reported value.

For each empty slot created by compressed mode, the UE L1 shall respond with a value of -50 dBm.

Relative Accuracy-

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [—].

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 023**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**  
list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** RAN WG4

**Date:** 2000-05-23

**Subject:** Insertion of Range/Mapping from TS 25.215 revised

**Work item:**

**Category:**

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:**

Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

At the last RAN#7 meeting it was agreed to move all information regarding range/mapping from the WG1 specification TS 25.215 v3.2.0 to the WG4 specification TS 25.133. This CR introduces this change in 25.133 for the UTRAN measurements. A new section is created for the UTRAN Propagation delay measurement.

**Clauses affected:**

8.2

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

## 8.2 Measurements Performance for UTRAN

### 8.2.1 RSSI

The measurement period shall be [100] ms.

#### 8.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

**Table 8-20**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	$\pm 4$ dB	For levels $\leq -74$ dBm

#### 8.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

**Table 8-21**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	$\pm [0.5]$ dB	For changes $\leq \pm 5.0$ dB for levels $\leq -74$ dBm

#### 8.2.1.3 RSSI measurement report mapping

The reporting range for *RSSI* is from -112 ... -50 dBm.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

*Table 8-r*

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>RSSI LEV_000</u>	<u><math>RSSI &lt; -112.0</math></u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>RSSI LEV_001</u>	<u><math>-112.0 \leq RSSI &lt; -111.9</math></u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>RSSI LEV_002</u>	<u><math>-111.9 \leq RSSI &lt; -111.8</math></u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>RSSI LEV_619</u>	<u><math>-50.2 \leq RSSI &lt; -50.1</math></u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>RSSI LEV_620</u>	<u><math>-50.1 \leq RSSI &lt; -50.0</math></u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>RSSI LEV_621</u>	<u><math>-50.0 \leq RSSI</math></u>	<u>dBm</u>

### 8.2.2 SIR

The measurement period shall be [100] ms.

### 8.2.2.1 Accuracy requirement

**Table 8-22**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>SIR</i>	$\pm 3$ dB	For $-7 < SIR < 7$ dB when RSSI $> -105$ dBm

### 8.2.2.2 SIR measurement report mapping

The reporting range for *SIR* is from -11 ... 20 dB.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

*Table 8-r*

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>UTRAN SIR_00</u>	<u><math>SIR &lt; -11.0</math></u>	<u>dB</u>
<u>UTRAN SIR_01</u>	<u><math>-11.0 \leq SIR &lt; -10.5</math></u>	<u>dB</u>
<u>UTRAN SIR_02</u>	<u><math>-10.5 \leq SIR &lt; -10.0</math></u>	<u>dB</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>UTRAN SIR_61</u>	<u><math>19.0 \leq SIR &lt; 19.5</math></u>	<u>dB</u>
<u>UTRAN SIR_62</u>	<u><math>19.5 \leq SIR &lt; 20.0</math></u>	<u>dB</u>
<u>UTRAN SIR_63</u>	<u><math>20.0 \leq SIR</math></u>	<u>dB</u>

### 8.2.3 Transmitted carrier power

The measurement period shall be [100] ms.

#### 8.2.3.1 Relative accuracy requirement

**Table 8-23**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>Ptot</i>	$\pm 5\%$ units	For $5\% \leq$ Transmitted carrier power $\leq 95\%$

### 8.2.3.2 Transmitted carrier power measurement report mapping

The reporting range for *Transmitted carrier power* is from 0 ... 100 %.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

*Table 8-r*

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>UTRAN_TX_POWER_000</u>	<u>Transmitted carrier power = 0</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>UTRAN_TX_POWER_001</u>	<u>0 &lt; Transmitted carrier power ≤ 1</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>UTRAN_TX_POWER_002</u>	<u>1 &lt; Transmitted carrier power ≤ 2</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>UTRAN_TX_POWER_003</u>	<u>2 &lt; Transmitted carrier power ≤ 3</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>UTRAN_TX_POWER_098</u>	<u>97 &lt; Transmitted carrier power ≤ 98</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>UTRAN_TX_POWER_099</u>	<u>98 &lt; Transmitted carrier power ≤ 99</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>UTRAN_TX_POWER_100</u>	<u>99 &lt; Transmitted carrier power ≤ 100</u>	<u>%</u>

## 8.2.4 Transmitted code power

The measurement period shall be [100] ms.

### 8.2.4.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

**Table 8-24**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>Pcode</i>	± 3 dB	Over the full range

### 8.2.4.2 Relative accuracy requirement

**Table 8-25**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	± 2 dB	Over the full range

### 8.2.4.3 Transmitted code power measurement report mapping

The reporting range for Transmitted code power is from -10 ... 46 dBm.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

*Table 8-r*

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>UTRAN_CODE_POWER_010</u>	<u>-10.0 ≤ Transmitted code power &lt; -9.5</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>UTRAN_CODE_POWER_011</u>	<u>-9.5 ≤ Transmitted code power &lt; -9.0</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>UTRAN_CODE_POWER_012</u>	<u>-9.0 ≤ Transmitted code power &lt; -8.5</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>UTRAN_CODE_POWER_120</u>	<u><math>45.0 \leq \text{Transmitted code power} &lt; 45.5</math></u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>UTRAN_CODE_POWER_121</u>	<u><math>45.5 \leq \text{Transmitted code power} &lt; 46.0</math></u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>UTRAN_CODE_POWER_122</u>	<u><math>46.0 \leq \text{Transmitted code power} &lt; 46.5</math></u>	<u>dBm</u>

## 8.2.5 Transport channel BLER

The measurement period shall be equal to the [TTI] of the transport channel.

### 8.2.5.1 Accuracy requirement

**Table 8-26**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>BLER</i>		

### 8.2.5.2 Transport channel BLER measurement report mapping

The Transport channel BLER reporting range is from 0 to 1.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

*Table 8-r*

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>BLER_LOG_00</u>	<u>Transport channel BLER = 0</u>	<u>=</u>
<u>BLER_LOG_01</u>	<u><math>-\infty &lt; \text{Log}_{10}(\text{Transport channel BLER}) &lt; -4.03</math></u>	<u>=</u>
<u>BLER_LOG_02</u>	<u><math>-4.03 \leq \text{Log}_{10}(\text{Transport channel BLER}) &lt; -3.965</math></u>	<u>=</u>
<u>BLER_LOG_03</u>	<u><math>-3.965 \leq \text{Log}_{10}(\text{Transport channel BLER}) &lt; -3.9</math></u>	<u>=</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>BLER_LOG_61</u>	<u><math>-0.195 \leq \text{Log}_{10}(\text{Transport channel BLER}) &lt; -0.13</math></u>	<u>=</u>
<u>BLER_LOG_62</u>	<u><math>-0.13 \leq \text{Log}_{10}(\text{Transport channel BLER}) &lt; -0.065</math></u>	<u>=</u>
<u>BLER_LOG_63</u>	<u><math>-0.065 \leq \text{Log}_{10}(\text{Transport channel BLER}) \leq 0</math></u>	<u>=</u>

## 8.2.6 Physical channel BER

The measurement period shall be equal to the [TTI] of the transport channel.

### 8.2.6.1 Accuracy requirement

**Table 8-27**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>BER</i>	<u>+/- 10% of the</u>	

	absolute BER value.	
--	---------------------	--

### 8.2.6.2 Physical channel BER measurement report mapping

The *Physical channel BER* reporting range is from 0 to 1.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

*Table 8-r*

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>PhCh_BER_LOG_000</u>	<u>Physical channel BER = 0</u>	=
<u>PhCh_BER_LOG_001</u>	<u><math>-\infty &lt; \text{Log10(Physical channel BER)} &lt; -2.06375</math></u>	=
<u>PhCh_BER_LOG_002</u>	<u><math>-2.06375 \leq \text{Log10(Physical channel BER)} &lt; -2.055625</math></u>	=
<u>PhCh_BER_LOG_003</u>	<u><math>-2.055625 \leq \text{Log10(Physical channel BER)} &lt; -2.0475</math></u>	=
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>PhCh_BER_LOG_253</u>	<u><math>-0.024375 \leq \text{Log10(Physical channel BER)} &lt; -0.01625</math></u>	=
<u>PhCh_BER_LOG_254</u>	<u><math>-0.01625 \leq \text{Log10(Physical channel BER)} &lt; -0.008125</math></u>	=
<u>PhCh_BER_LOG_255</u>	<u><math>-0.008125 \leq \text{Log10(Physical channel BER)} \leq 0</math></u>	=

## 8.2.7 Round trip time

The measurement period shall be [100] ms.

### 8.2.7.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

**Table 8-28**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>RTT</i>	+/- 0.5 chip	[876, ..., 2923.75] chips

### 8.2.7.2 Round trip time measurement report mapping

The *Round trip time* reporting range is from 876.00 ... 2923.50 chip.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

*Table 8-r*

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>RT_TIME_0000</u>	<u>Round trip time &lt; 876.00</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>RT_TIME_0001</u>	<u><math>876.00 \leq \text{Round trip time} &lt; 876.25</math></u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>RT_TIME_0002</u>	<u><math>876.25 \leq \text{Round trip time} &lt; 876.50</math></u>	<u>chip</u>

<u>RT_TIME_0003</u>	<u><math>876.50 \leq \text{Round trip time} &lt; 876.75</math></u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>RT_TIME_8188</u>	<u><math>2922.75 \leq \text{Round trip time} &lt; 2923.00</math></u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>RT_TIME_8189</u>	<u><math>2923.00 \leq \text{Round trip time} &lt; 2923.25</math></u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>RT_TIME_8190</u>	<u><math>2923.25 \leq \text{Round trip time} &lt; 2923.50</math></u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>RT_TIME_8191</u>	<u><math>2923.50 \leq \text{Round trip time}</math></u>	<u>chip</u>

## 8.2.8 Transport Channel BER

The measurement period shall be equal to the [TTI] of the transport channel.

### 8.2.8.1 Accuracy requirement

**Table 8-29**

Parameter	Accuracy	Range
<i>TrpBER</i>	+/- []% of the absolute BER value.	

### 8.2.8.2 Transport channel BER measurement report mapping

The Transport channel BER reporting range is from 0 to 1.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

*Table 8-r*

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>TrCh_BER_LOG_000</u>	<u>Transport channel BER = 0</u>	<u>:</u>
<u>TrCh_BER_LOG_001</u>	<u><math>-\infty &lt; \text{Log}_{10}(\text{Transport channel BER}) &lt; -2.06375</math></u>	<u>:</u>
<u>TrCh_BER_LOG_002</u>	<u><math>-2.06375 \leq \text{Log}_{10}(\text{Transport channel BER}) &lt; -2.055625</math></u>	<u>:</u>
<u>TrCh_BER_LOG_003</u>	<u><math>-2.055625 \leq \text{Log}_{10}(\text{Transport channel BER}) &lt; -2.0475</math></u>	<u>:</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>TrCh_BER_LOG_253</u>	<u><math>-0.024375 \leq \text{Log}_{10}(\text{Transport channel BER}) &lt; -0.01625</math></u>	<u>:</u>
<u>TrCh_BER_LOG_254</u>	<u><math>-0.01625 \leq \text{Log}_{10}(\text{Transport channel BER}) &lt; -0.008125</math></u>	<u>:</u>
<u>TrCh_BER_LOG_255</u>	<u><math>-0.008125 \leq \text{Log}_{10}(\text{Transport channel BER}) \leq 0</math></u>	<u>:</u>



## 8.2.9 Propagation delay

### 8.2.9.1 Accuracy requirement

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Accuracy</u>	<u>Range</u>
<u>PropDelay</u>	<u>+/- [] chip</u>	

### 8.2.9.2 Propagation delay measurement report mapping

The *Propagation delay* reporting range is from 0 ... 765 chip.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

*Table 8-r*

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>PROP_DELAY_000</u>	<u><math>0 \leq \text{Propagation delay} &lt; 3</math></u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>PROP_DELAY_001</u>	<u><math>3 \leq \text{Propagation delay} &lt; 6</math></u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>PROP_DELAY_002</u>	<u><math>6 \leq \text{Propagation delay} &lt; 9</math></u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>PROP_DELAY_252</u>	<u><math>756 \leq \text{Propagation delay} &lt; 759</math></u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>PROP_DELAY_253</u>	<u><math>759 \leq \text{Propagation delay} &lt; 762</math></u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>PROP_DELAY_254</u>	<u><math>762 \leq \text{Propagation delay} &lt; 765</math></u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>PROP_DELAY_255</u>	<u><math>765 \leq \text{Propagation delay}</math></u>	<u>chip</u>

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 024**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **RAN#8**  
*list expected approval meeting # here*  
↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <http://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
*(at least one should be marked with an X)*

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** RAN WG4 **Date:** 2000-05-18

**Subject:** Signalling response delay

**Work item:**

**Category:**

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

*(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

**Release:** Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

The definition of signalling response delay does not exclude delay uncertainty caused by the TTI of uplink DCCH and therefore modification based on the earlier agreement to exclude TTI uncertainty.  
The definition of signalling response delay is also clarified.  
The 90% rule is not necessary in signalling delay and therefore it is proposed to be removed.  
For all actions not listed the requirement on delay is set to zero but this may not always be the case.

**Clauses affected:** 7.5.1 – 7.5.6

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

## 7.5 Signalling requirements

### 7.5.1 Signalling response delay

For all messages requiring a RRC response to be sent to UTRAN, the UE shall send that response with a maximum signalling response delay specified in this subclause. This delay consists of several delay parts. The first part is a general processing delay in order to create the response. The second part is dependent on some specific actions the UE shall perform according to that particular message.

The signalling response delay is defined as the time from when the UE has receiveds the last complete TTI containing RRC message from UTRAN, until the UE successfully has performed actions according to the RRC message and the UE startstries to transmit the first TTI of the RRC response message over the Uu interface. The signalling response delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the RRC response message to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

#### 7.5.1.12 Test Parameters

For all the tests the TTI for the DCCH shall be set to ~~8040~~ ms.

NOTE: There should be one test of reconfiguring TFS and TFCS without changing the physical layer. A similar test could then also be made where a new dedicated physical channel activation is included.

#### 7.5.1.23 Performance requirements

This signalling response delay shall not exceed the sum of general processing delay and all action delays related to the specific RRC message.

General processing delay shall not exceed 100 ms. ~~in 90 % of the cases with 95 % confidence.~~

Delay parts related to actions are listed in the table below.

<i>Delay part caused by a specific action</i>	<i>Maximum delay for this action [ms]</i>
<i>Establishment of new dedicated channel</i>	<i>140</i>
<i>Establishment of all radio bearer(s) in one RRC message</i>	<i>50</i>
<i>Re-configuration of all radio bearer(s) in one RRC message</i>	<i>50</i>
<i>Release of all radio bearer(s) in one RRC message</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>...</i>	

NOTE: For all actions not listed the requirement on delay is ~~FFS~~zero.

### 7.5.24 Signalling processing

If several consecutive RRC messages are sent to the UE, the UE shall be able to process the messages in parallel with the receiving of the next messages. The UE shall also perform actions according to the RRC messages and if applicable send answers to the messages in parallel (for those messages where procedure interaction is allowed according to TS 25.331) with receiving new messages.

#### 7.5.2.15 Test parameters

For all the tests the TTI for the transport channel carrying DCCH shall be ~~8040~~ ms.

Messages shall be sent to the UE at a rate of 10 messages per second.

The rest of the parameters are TBD.

### 7.5.2.26 Performance requirements

The UE shall be able to respond according to the test in 9.4.1 in 90 % of the cases ~~with 95 % confidence~~.

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 025**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**  
list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** RAN WG4

**Date:** 2000-05-11

**Subject:** Missing measurement periods

**Work item:**

**Category:**

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:** Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

This CR introduces measurement periods for two UE measurements that are currently missing in 25.133.

**Clauses affected:** 8.1.12, 8.1.12.1

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

### 8.1.10 CFN-SFN observed time difference

<b>Requirement</b>	+/-0.5 chips period
--------------------	---------------------

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [150 ms].

### 8.1.11 SFN-SFN observed time difference

<b>Requirement</b>	+/-0.5 chips period for both type 1 and type 2.
--------------------	---

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [150 ms], and in CELL\_FACH stage [600 ms].

### 8.1.12 UE Rx-Tx time difference

<b>Requirement</b>	+/-1.5 chips period.
--------------------	----------------------

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is ~~100 ms~~

#### 8.1.12.1 Observed time difference to GSM cell

For terminal supporting this capability.

<b>Requirement</b>	+/- 20 chips.
--------------------	---------------

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH state is [10 s].

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 026**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**  
*list expected approval meeting # here*  
↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  *(for SMG use only)*

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
*(at least one should be marked with an X)*

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** RAN WG4 **Date:** 2000-04-28

**Subject:** RRC Connection mobility in Cell\_FACH, Cell\_PCH and URA\_PCH

**Work item:**

**Category:** F Correction  **Release:** Phase 2   
*(only one category shall be marked with an X)* A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release  Release 96   
B Addition of feature  Release 97   
C Functional modification of feature  Release 98   
D Editorial modification  Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:** Performance requirements (cell re-selection delay) for the Connected Mode states Cell\_FACH, Cell\_PCH and URA\_PCH are missing.

**Clauses affected:** 5.1.2

**Other specs affected:** Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

## 5.1.2.x Cell Re-selection in Cell\_FACH

NOTE: For Inter-frequency cell re-selection in Cell\_FACH state, the cell re-selection delay is dependent on the amount of Measurement Occasions that is provided by the network.

Cell selection and cell reselection delays are applicable when the repetition period of all relevant system information blocks is not more than 1280 ms.

### 5.1.2.x.1 Cell re-selection single carrier multi cell case

#### 5.1.2.x.1.1 Cell re-selection delay

When the UE is camped in Cell\_FACH state on one of the cells, the UE shall be capable of re-selecting a new cell according the cell re-selection criteria. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when radio conditions are changed according to the test scenario to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Cell Update message to the UTRAN.



5.1.2.x.1.1.1 Test parameters

Table x-x

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
<u>UTRA RF Channel Number</u>		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 1	
<u>CPICH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
<u>PCCPCH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<u>SCH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<u>PICH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
<u>OCNS Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
<u>I<sub>or</sub>/I<sub>oc</sub></u>	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27		0.27		0.27		0.27	
<u>I<sub>oc</sub></u>	<u>dBm/3.8 4 MHz</u>	-70											
<u>CPICH Ec/Io</u>	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
<u>Propagation Condition</u>		AWGN											
<u>Cell selection and reselection quality measure</u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>	
<u>Qqualmin</u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Qrxlevmin</u>	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>UE TXPWR MAX RACH</u>	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Qoffset</u>	dB	<u>C1, C2: []</u> <u>C1, C3: []</u> <u>C1, C4: []</u> <u>C1, C5: []</u> <u>C1, C6: []</u>	<u>C2, C1: []</u> <u>C2, C3: []</u> <u>C2, C4: []</u> <u>C2, C5: []</u> <u>C2, C6: []</u>	<u>C3, C1: []</u> <u>C3, C2: []</u> <u>C3, C4: []</u> <u>C3, C5: []</u> <u>C3, C6: []</u>	<u>C4, C1: []</u> <u>C4, C2: []</u> <u>C4, C3: []</u> <u>C4, C5: []</u> <u>C4, C6: []</u>	<u>C5, C1: []</u> <u>C5, C2: []</u> <u>C5, C3: []</u> <u>C5, C4: []</u> <u>C5, C6: []</u>	<u>C6, C1: []</u> <u>C6, C2: []</u> <u>C6, C3: []</u> <u>C6, C4: []</u> <u>C6, C5: []</u>						
<u>Qhyst</u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>PENALTY TIME</u>	s	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>TEMP_OFFSET</u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Trerelection</u>	s	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Sintrasearch</u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

NOTE: T1 and T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

#### 5.1.2.x.1.1.2 Minimum requirements

Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [X %] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [x] seconds the UE re-selects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria.

#### 5.1.2.x.2 Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

NOTE: The scheduling of Measurement Occasions needs to be defined for the purpose of these scenarios.

#### 5.1.2.x.2.1 Cell re-selection delay

When the UE is camped in Cell FACH state on one of the cells, the UE shall be capable of re-selecting a new cell according the cell re-selection criteria. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when radio conditions are changed according to the test scenario to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Cell Update message to the UTRAN.

5.1.2.x.2.1.1 Test Parameters

Table x-x

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
<u>UTRA RF Channel Number</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 2</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 2</u>		<u>Channel 2</u>	
<u>CPICH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
<u>PCCPCH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<u>SCH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<u>PICH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
<u>OCNS Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
<u>I<sub>or</sub>/I<sub>oc</sub></u>	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4
<u>I<sub>oc</sub></u>	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70											
<u>CPICH Ec/Io</u>	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
<u>Propagation Condition</u>		AWGN											
<u>Cell selection and reselection quality measure</u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>	
<u>Q<sub>qualmin</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Q<sub>rxlevmin</sub></u>	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH</u>	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Q<sub>offset</sub></u>	dB	<u>C1, C2: []</u> <u>C1, C3: []</u> <u>C1, C4: []</u> <u>C1, C5: []</u> <u>C1, C6: []</u>	<u>C2, C1: []</u> <u>C2, C3: []</u> <u>C2, C4: []</u> <u>C2, C5: []</u> <u>C2, C6: []</u>	<u>C3, C1: []</u> <u>C3, C2: []</u> <u>C3, C4: []</u> <u>C3, C5: []</u> <u>C3, C6: []</u>	<u>C4, C1: []</u> <u>C4, C2: []</u> <u>C4, C3: []</u> <u>C4, C5: []</u> <u>C4, C6: []</u>	<u>C5, C1: []</u> <u>C5, C2: []</u> <u>C5, C3: []</u> <u>C5, C4: []</u> <u>C5, C6: []</u>	<u>C6, C1: []</u> <u>C6, C2: []</u> <u>C6, C3: []</u> <u>C6, C4: []</u> <u>C6, C5: []</u>						
<u>Q<sub>hyst</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>PENALTY_TIME</u>	s	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>TEMP_OFFSET</u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>T<sub>reselection</sub></u>	s	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>S<sub>intrasearch</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>S<sub>intersearch</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

#### 5.1.2.x.2.1.2 Minimum requirements

Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [X %] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [x] seconds the UE re-selects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria.

#### 5.1.2.y Cell Re-selection in Cell\_PCH

Cell selection and cell reselection delays are applicable when the repetition period of all relevant system information blocks is not more than 1280 ms and the length of DRX cycle is not longer than [640] ms.

#### 5.1.2.y.1 Requirements for Cell re-selection single carrier multi cell case

##### 5.1.2.y.1.1 Cell re-selection delay

When the UE is camped in Cell\_PCH state on one of the cells, the UE shall be capable of re-selecting a new cell according the cell re-selection criteria. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when radio conditions are changed according to the test scenario to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Cell Update message to the UTRAN.

5.1.2.y.1.2 Test Parameters

Table x-x

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
<u>UTRA RF Channel Number</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>	
<u>CPICH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
<u>PCCPCH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<u>SCH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<u>PICH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
<u>OCNS Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
<u>I<sub>or</sub>/I<sub>oc</sub></u>	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27		0.27		0.27		0.27	
<u>I<sub>oc</sub></u>	<u>dBm/3.8 4 MHz</u>	-70											
<u>CPICH Ec/Io</u>	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
<u>Propagation Condition</u>		<u>AWGN</u>											
<u>Cell selection and reselection quality measure</u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>	
<u>Qqualmin</u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Qrxlevmin</u>	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>UE TXPWR MAX RACH</u>	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Qoffset</u>	dB	<u>C1, C2: []</u> <u>C1, C3: []</u> <u>C1, C4: []</u> <u>C1, C5: []</u> <u>C1, C6: []</u>		<u>C2, C1: []</u> <u>C2, C3: []</u> <u>C2, C4: []</u> <u>C2, C5: []</u> <u>C2, C6: []</u>		<u>C3, C1: []</u> <u>C3, C2: []</u> <u>C3, C4: []</u> <u>C3, C5: []</u> <u>C3, C6: []</u>		<u>C4, C1: []</u> <u>C4, C2: []</u> <u>C4, C3: []</u> <u>C4, C5: []</u> <u>C4, C6: []</u>		<u>C5, C1: []</u> <u>C5, C2: []</u> <u>C5, C3: []</u> <u>C5, C4: []</u> <u>C5, C6: []</u>		<u>C6, C1: []</u> <u>C6, C2: []</u> <u>C6, C3: []</u> <u>C6, C4: []</u> <u>C6, C5: []</u>	
<u>Qhyst</u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>PENALTY TIME</u>	s	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>TEMP_OFFSET</u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Trerelection</u>	s	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Sintrasearch</u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

NOTE: T1 and T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

### 5.1.2.y.1.3 Performance Requirements

Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [X %] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [5] seconds the UE re-selects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria.

### 5.1.2.y.2 Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

#### 5.1.2.y.2.1 Cell re-selection delay

When the UE is camped in Cell\_PCH state on one of the cells, the UE shall be capable of re-selecting a new cell according the cell re-selection criteria. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when radio conditions are changed according to the test scenario to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Cell Update message to the UTRAN.

5.1.2.y.2.2 Test Parameters

Table x-x

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
<u>UTRA RF Channel Number</u>		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
<u>CPICH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
<u>PCCPCH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<u>SCH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<u>PICH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
<u>OCNS Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
<u>I<sub>or</sub>/I<sub>oc</sub></u>	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4
<u>I<sub>oc</sub></u>	<u>dBm/3.84 MHz</u>	-70											
<u>CPICH Ec/Io</u>	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
<u>Propagation Condition</u>		AWGN											
<u>Cell selection and reselection quality measure</u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>	
<u>Q<sub>qualmin</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Q<sub>rxlevmin</sub></u>	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>UE TXPWR MAX RACH</u>	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Q<sub>offset</sub></u>	dB	C1, C2: [] C1, C3: [] C1, C4: [] C1, C5: [] C1, C6: []	C2, C1: [] C2, C3: [] C2, C4: [] C2, C5: [] C2, C6: []	C3, C1: [] C3, C2: [] C3, C4: [] C3, C5: [] C3, C6: []	C4, C1: [] C4, C2: [] C4, C3: [] C4, C5: [] C4, C6: []	C5, C1: [] C5, C2: [] C5, C3: [] C5, C4: [] C5, C6: []	C6, C1: [] C6, C2: [] C6, C3: [] C6, C4: [] C6, C5: []						
<u>Q<sub>hys</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>PENALTY TIME</u>	s	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>TEMP_OFFSET</u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>T<sub>reselction</sub></u>	s	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>S<sub>intrasearch</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>S<sub>intersearch</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

#### 5.1.2.y.2.3 Minimum Requirements

Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [X %] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [x] seconds the UE re-selects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria.

#### 5.1.2.z Cell Re-selection in URA\_PCH

Cell selection and cell reselection delays are applicable when the repetition period of all relevant system information blocks is not more than 1280 ms and the length of DRX cycle is not longer than [640] ms.

#### 5.1.2.z.1 Requirements for Cell re-selection single carrier multi cell case

##### 5.1.2.z.1.1 Cell re-selection delay

When the UE is camped URA\_PCH state on one of the cells, the UE shall be capable of re-selecting a new cell according the cell re-selection criteria. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when radio conditions are changed according to the test scenario to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Cell Update message to the UTRAN.



## 5.1.2.z.1.2 Test Parameters

Table x-x

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
<u>UTRA RF Channel Number</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>	
<u>CPICH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
<u>PCCPCH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<u>SCH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<u>PICH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
<u>OCNS Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
<u>I<sub>or</sub>/I<sub>oc</sub></u>	dB	7.3	10.27	10.27	7.3	0.27		0.27		0.27		0.27	
<u>I<sub>oc</sub></u>	<u>dBm/3.8 4 MHz</u>	-70											
<u>CPICH Ec/Io</u>	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-23		-23		-23		-23	
<u>Propagation Condition</u>		<u>AWGN</u>											
<u>Cell selection and reselection quality measure</u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>		<u>CPICH E<sub>c</sub>/N<sub>0</sub></u>	
<u>O<sub>qualmin</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>O<sub>rxlevmin</sub></u>	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>UE TXPWR MAX RACH</u>	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>O<sub>offset</sub></u>	dB	<u>C1, C2: []</u> <u>C1, C3: []</u> <u>C1, C4: []</u> <u>C1, C5: []</u> <u>C1, C6: []</u>		<u>C2, C1: []</u> <u>C2, C3: []</u> <u>C2, C4: []</u> <u>C2, C5: []</u> <u>C2, C6: []</u>		<u>C3, C1: []</u> <u>C3, C2: []</u> <u>C3, C4: []</u> <u>C3, C5: []</u> <u>C3, C6: []</u>		<u>C4, C1: []</u> <u>C4, C2: []</u> <u>C4, C3: []</u> <u>C4, C5: []</u> <u>C4, C6: []</u>		<u>C5, C1: []</u> <u>C5, C2: []</u> <u>C5, C3: []</u> <u>C5, C4: []</u> <u>C5, C6: []</u>		<u>C6, C1: []</u> <u>C6, C2: []</u> <u>C6, C3: []</u> <u>C6, C4: []</u> <u>C6, C5: []</u>	
<u>Q<sub>hyst</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>PENALTY TIME</u>	s	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>TEMP_OFFSET</u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>T<sub>reselection</sub></u>	s	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>S<sub>intrasearch</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	

All cells shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URA)

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

NOTE: T1 and T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

#### 5.1.2.z.1.3 Minimum Requirements

Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [X %] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [x] seconds the UE re-selects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria.

#### 5.1.2.z.2 Requirements for Cell re-selection multi carrier multi cell case

##### 5.1.2.z.2.1 Cell re-selection delay

When the UE is camped in URA\_PCH state on one of the cells, the UE shall be capable of re-selecting a new cell according the cell re-selection criteria. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when radio conditions are changed according to the test scenario to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RRC Cell Update message to the UTRAN.

5.1.2.z.2.2 Test Parameters

Table x-x

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3		Cell 4		Cell 5		Cell 6	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
<u>UTRA RF Channel Number</u>		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 1		Channel 1		Channel 2		Channel 2	
<u>CPICH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-10		-10		-10		-10		-10		-10	
<u>PCCPCH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<u>SCH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-12		-12		-12		-12		-12		-12	
<u>PICH Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-15		-15		-15		-15		-15		-15	
<u>OCNS Ec/Ior</u>	dB	-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941		-0.941	
<u>I<sub>or</sub>/I<sub>oc</sub></u>	dB	-3.4	2.2	2.2	-3.4	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-4.8	-7.4	-4.8	-7.4
<u>I<sub>oc</sub></u>	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70											
<u>CPICH Ec/Io</u>	dB	-16	-13	-13	-16	-20		-20		-20		-20	
<u>Propagation Condition</u>		AWGN											
<u>Cell selection and reselection quality measure</u>		CPICH E <sub>c</sub> /N <sub>0</sub>		CPICH E <sub>c</sub> /N <sub>0</sub>		CPICH E <sub>c</sub> /N <sub>0</sub>		CPICH E <sub>c</sub> /N <sub>0</sub>		CPICH E <sub>c</sub> /N <sub>0</sub>		CPICH E <sub>c</sub> /N <sub>0</sub>	
<u>Q<sub>qualmin</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Q<sub>rxlevmin</sub></u>	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>UE TXPWR MAX RACH</u>	dBm	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>Q<sub>offset</sub></u>	dB	C1, C2: [] C1, C3: [] C1, C4: [] C1, C5: [] C1, C6: []	C2, C1: [] C2, C3: [] C2, C4: [] C2, C5: [] C2, C6: []	C3, C1: [] C3, C2: [] C3, C4: [] C3, C5: [] C3, C6: []	C4, C1: [] C4, C2: [] C4, C3: [] C4, C5: [] C4, C6: []	C5, C1: [] C5, C2: [] C5, C3: [] C5, C4: [] C5, C6: []	C6, C1: [] C6, C2: [] C6, C3: [] C6, C4: [] C6, C5: []						
<u>Q<sub>hys</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>PENALTY TIME</u>	s	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>TEMP_OFFSET</u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>T<sub>reselction</sub></u>	s	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>S<sub>intrasearch</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	
<u>S<sub>intersearch</sub></u>	dB	[]		[]		[]		[]		[]		[]	

All cells shall belong to different UTRAN Registration Areas (URA)

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

#### 5.1.2.z.2.3 Minimum Requirements

Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [X %] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [x] seconds the UE re-selects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria.

---

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 027**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to:   
list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:**

RAN WG4

**Date:**

00.05.22

**Subject:**

Switching delay requirement for inter-system handover

**Work item:**

**Category:**

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:**

Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

This CR proposes an addition of section 5.1.3 regarding switching requirements for inter system handover, UTRAN to GSM.

**Clauses affected:**

5.1.3

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:   
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:   
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:   
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:   
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other**

**comments:**

## 5.1.3 Handover 3G to 2G

In the early days of UMTS deployment it can be anticipated that the service area will not be as contiguous and extensive as existing second generation systems. It is also anticipated that UMTS network will be an overlay on the 2<sup>nd</sup> generation network and utilise the latter, in the minimum case, as a fall back to ensure continuity of service and maintain a good QoS as perceived by the user.

### 5.1.3.1 Handover to GSM

This subclause presents some of the important aspects of GSM handover required to be performed by the UE. For the full specifications reference should be made the GSM recommendations.

The underlying requirement is to ensure continuity of service to the UMTS user. The handover requirements for 3G to GSM should be comparable to GSM to GSM handover requirements.

The MS (GSM terminology) shall be able to monitor up to [32] carriers.

The MS shall be able synchronize to [6] carriers.

The MS shall be able to report back to the network on the [6] strongest cells with correctly identified BSIC.

The MS shall be able to perform this task at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in GSM 05.05.

The MS shall demodulate the SCH on the BCCH carrier of each surrounding cell and decode the BSIC as often as possible, and as a minimum at least once every [10 seconds].

#### 5.1.3.1.1 Requirements

#### 5.1.3.1.2 Switching Requirements~~RF Parameters~~

When the UE receives a RRC INTER-SYSTEM HANDOVER COMMAND it shall be ready to transmit on the new channel within 120 ms from the last TTI containing the RRC command, unless the access is delayed to an indicated starting time, in which case it shall be ready to transmit on the new channel at the designated starting time, or within 120 ms, whichever is the later. The interruption time, i.e. the time between the last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel, shall be less than 40 ms.

The definition of “ready to transmit” is specified in GSM 05.10.

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 028**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **RAN#8**  
list expected approval meeting # here  
↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <http://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** RAN WG4 **Date:** 2000-04-01

**Subject:** UE Chip time measurements

**Work item:**

**Category:**

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

**Release:** Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

The test scenario for the requirements are missing. The requirements for UTRAN purposes and for LCS purposes are separated. New values for requirements are proposed.

**Clauses affected:** 8.1.1, 8.1.10, 8.1.11, 8.1.12 and 8.1.13

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

## 8 Measurements Performance Requirements

One of the key services provided by the physical layer is the measurement of various quantities which are used to trigger or perform a multitude of functions. Both the UE and the UTRAN are required to perform a variety of measurements. The complete list of measurements is specified in TSG RAN WG2 S25.302 "Services Provided by Physical Layer". The physical layer measurements for FDD are described and defined in TSG RAN WG1 TS25.215 "Physical layer – Measurements (FDD)". In this clause for FDD, per each measurement the relevant requirements on performance in terms of accuracy are reported.

Unless explicitly stated:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range in 90 % of the cases.
- Measurement channel is 12.2 kbps as defined in TS 25.101 annex A, subclause A.3.1. This measurement channel is used both in active cell and cells to be measured.
- Physical channels used as defined in TS 25.101 annex C.
- All requirements are defined when UE is in a CELL\_DCH or CELL\_FACH stage. The difference between modes are the reporting delay. Some of the measurements are not requested to be reported in both stages.
- Cell 1 is the active cell.
- Single task reporting.
- Power control is active.

### 8.1 Measurements Performance for UE

Test conditions are specified in subclauses 10.1.1, 10.1.4 and 10.1.7.

#### 8.1.1 COMMON PILOT MEASUREMENTS

These measurement consider *CPICH RSCP* and *CPICH Ec/Io*, *SFN-CFN observed time difference*, *SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 and 2* and *UE RX/TX timing* -measurements.

##### 8.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. The table 8-1 and notes 1-4 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

**Table 8-1**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
<i>UTRA RF Channel number</i>		Channel 1	Channel 1
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10	-10
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15	-15
<i>DPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15	-15
<i>OCNS</i>	dB	-1.11	-1.11



$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10.5	10.5
$I_{oc}$	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 4	Note 4
Range 1: $I_o$	dBm	-94...-70	-94...-70
Range 2: $I_o$		-94...-50	-94...-50
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	

NOTE 1:  $CPICH\_RSCP_{1,2} \geq -114$  dBm.

NOTE 2:  $|CPICH\_RSCP_1 - CPICH\_RSCP_2| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 3:  $|I_o - CPICH\_Ec/I_{or}| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 4:  $I_{oc}$  level shall be adjusted according the total signal power  $I_o$  at receiver input and the geometry factor  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ .  $I_o - 13.7$  dB =  $I_{oc}$ .

### 8.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are in different frequency and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7. [detailed definition is in TS 25.101 annex A.5](#)-[14 slots is FSS]. The table 8-2 and notes 1-5 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

**Table 8-2**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
UTRA RF Channel number		Channel 1	Channel 2
$CPICH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-10	-10
$PCCPCH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-12	-12
$SCH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-12	-12
$PICH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-15	-15
$DPCH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-15	-15
OCNS	dB	-1.11	-1.11
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10.1	10.1
$I_{oc}$	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 5	Note 5
Range 1: $I_o$	dBm	-94...-70	-94...-70
Range 2: $I_o$		-94...-50	-94...-50
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	

NOTE 1:  $CPICH\_RSCP_{1,2} \geq -114$  dBm.

NOTE 2:  $|CPICH\_RSCP_1 - CPICH\_RSCP_2| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 3:  $|Channel\ 1\ I_o - Channel\ 2\ I_o| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 4:  $|I_o - CPICH\_Ec/I_{or}| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 5:  $I_{oc}$  level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power  $I_o$  at receiver input and the geometry factor  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ .  $I_o - 10.6$  dB =  $I_{oc}$ .

### 8.1.10 ~~8.1.10~~ CFN-SFN observed time difference

Note: This measurement is for handover timing purposes to identify active cell and neighbor cell time difference.

#### 8.1.10.1 Intra frequency measurement requirement

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH state is [150 ms].

Test parameters are defined in section 8.1.1, in the table 8-1 and notes 1-4. During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0...9830399 chips.

**Table 8-y: Range 2**

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Accuracy</u>
<u>SFN-CFN observed time difference</u>	<u>chip</u>	<u>± 1</u>

#### 8.1.10.2 Inter frequency measurement requirement

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [ ] ms.

Test parameters are defined in section 8.1.1, in the table 8-2 and notes 1-5. During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0...9830399 chips.

**Table 8-t: Range 2**

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Accuracy</u>
<u>SFN-CFN observed time difference</u>	<u>chip</u>	<u>± 1</u>

<b>Requirement</b>	<u>-/+0.5 chips period</u>
--------------------	----------------------------

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [150 ms].

### 8.1.11 ~~8.1.11~~ SFN-SFN observed time difference

#### 8.1.11.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1

<b>Requirement</b>	<u>+/-0.5 chips period for both type 1 and type 2.</u>
--------------------	--

Note: This measurement is for identifying time difference between two cells.

##### 8.1.11.1.1 Measurement requirement

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH state is [150 ms], and in CELL\_FACH state [600 ms].

The test parameters are defined in section 8.1.1. During the test the timing difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from 0...9830399 chips.

**Table 8-y: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy
<i>SFN-SFN observed time difference type1</i>	Chip period	± 1

**8.1.11.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2**

Note: This measurement is for location service purposes to identify time difference between two cells. It is optional for terminal to support a subset of LCS methods.

Note: Requirement on the UE shall be reconsidered when the state of the art technology progress.

**8.1.11.2.1 Test parameters**

The test scenario is defined in section 8.1.1. During the test the time difference between Cell 1 and 2 can be set to value from -1279.75 to 1280 chips.

**8.1.11.2.1.1 Test parameters for IPDL pattern**

In table 8- new x shows the idle period parameters.

**Table 8-new x**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
<i>IP Status</i>	=	continous	continous
<i>IP Spacing</i>	Frames	[10]	[10]
<i>IP Lenght</i>	Symbols	10	10
<i>IP Offset</i>	frame	NA	NA
<i>Seed</i>	integer	[13]	[4]
<i>Burst Start</i>		NA	NA
<i>Burst Length</i>		NA	NA
<i>Burst Freq</i>		NA	NA

Note The total signal Io will change only downwards during BS transmission gap.

**8.1.11.2.2 Intra frequency measurement requirement accuracy without IPDL period active**

The measurement period in CELL DCH state is [150 ms], and in CELL FACH state [600 ms].

**Table 8-y: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy
-----------	-------	----------

<u>SFN-SFN observed time difference type2</u>	<u>Chip period</u>	<u>± 0.5</u>
---	--------------------	--------------

8.1.11.2.3 Intra frequency measurement requirement accuracy with IPDL period active

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [600 ms], and in CELL\_FACH stage [600 ms].

**Table 8-y: Range 2**

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Accuracy</u>
<u>SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2</u>	<u>Chip period</u>	<u>± 0.5</u>

8.1.11.2.4 Inter frequency measurement requirement accuracy

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH state is [150 ms], and in CELL\_FACH state [600 ms].

**Table 8-y: Range 2**

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Accuracy</u>
<u>SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2</u>	<u>Chip period</u>	<u>± 1</u>

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [150 ms], and in CELL\_FACH stage [600 ms].

**8.1.12 UE Rx-Tx time difference**

<b>Requirement</b>	<del>+/-1.5 chips period.</del>
--------------------	---------------------------------

Note: This measurement is used for call set up purposes to compensate propagation delay of DL and UL.

The UE shall adjust the transmission initial time based on measurement result. See also the detailed requirement for UE TX timing is in the subclause 7.3. This is intra frequency measurement. The test scenario is defined in section 8.1.1 in table 8-1 and notes 1-4.

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [ms]

8.1.12.1 Measurement requirement

**Table 8-z: Range 2**

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Accuracy</u>
<u>UE RX-TX time difference</u>	<u>Chip period</u>	<u>± 1.5</u>

**8.1.13.2.1 Observed time difference to GSM cell**

Note: This measurement is used for defining the system time difference between UTRAN and GSM cells.

For terminal supporting this capability.

### 8.1.13.1 Test parameters

Note: The requirement scenario is FFS.

### 8.1.13.2 Measurement requirement

The time difference is defined as time difference between the beginning of UTRAN P-CCPCH with SFN equal to 0 and the starting point of 51-multiframe of BCCH in GSM system.

**Table 8-z:**

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Accuracy</u>
<u>Observed time difference to GSM cell</u>	<u>Chip period</u>	<u>± 20</u>

<b>Requirement</b>	<b>+ 20 chips.</b>
--------------------	--------------------

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 029**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN #8**  
list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:**

RAN WG4

**Date:**

22 May 2000

**Subject:**

UE Transmit Timing Adjustment

**Work item:**

**Category:**

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:**

Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

Correction of incomplete test parameters and requirements for UE transmit timing adjustment

**Clauses affected:**

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**



help.doc

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

## 7.3 UE Transmit Timing

### 7.3.1 Initial transmission timing, Maximum timing adjustment size, and Minimum and Maximum timing adjustment rate

The UE shall have capability to follow the frame timing change of the connected Node B. UE initial transmit timing accuracy, maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, minimum and maximum adjustment rate are defined in the following requirements.

#### 7.3.1.1 Minimum requirement

For parameters specified in Table 7-2, UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to  $\pm 1.5$  Chip. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the time when the first significant path of the corresponding downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame is received plus 1024 chips.

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according the received downlink DPCCH/DPDCH frame. The maximum amount of the timing change in one adjustment shall be 1/4 Chip.

The minimum adjustment rate shall be 233ns per second. The maximum adjustment rate shall be 1/4 chip per 200280ms. In particular, within any given 200280 ms period, the UE transmit timing shall not change in excess of  $\pm 1/4$  chip from the timing at the beginning of this 200280ms period.

**Table 7-2: Test parameters for Transmission timing requirement**

Parameter	Unit	<u>Cell 1 and 2 level value</u>
DPCH_Ec/ Ior	dB	-17
$\hat{I}_{or}$ , Cell 1	dBm/3.84 MHz	-96
$\hat{I}_{or}$ , Cell 2	dBm/3.84 MHz	<u>-997</u>
Information data rate	Kbps	12.2
<u>TFCI</u>	-	<u>On</u>
<u>Relative delay of path received from cell 2 with respect to cell 1</u>	<u>μs</u>	<u>+2</u>
Propagation condition	AWGN	

~~a) Cell 2 starts transmission 5 seconds after call has been initiated. UE shall maintain it's original timing properties.~~

~~b) Cell 1 stop transmission 5 seconds after cell 2 has started transmission. UE shall adjust transmission timing with a maximum change of 1/4 chip per adjustment, and maximum timing adjustment rate of 1/4 chip per 280 ms.~~

#### 7.3.1.2 Example for the structure of the test procedure

The relevant soft handover parameters shall be set such that the UE enters soft handover with cell 1 and cell 2 when both cells are sending a signal.

a) After a connection is set up with cell 1, the test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is within 1024 +/- 1.5 chips with respect to the first significant received path of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.

- b) Test system introduces cell 2 into the test system at delay +2  $\mu$ s from cell 1.
- c) Test system verifies that cell 2 is added to the active set.
- d) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is within 1024 +/- 1.5 chips with respect to the first significant received path of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.
- e) Test system stops sending cell 1 signal.
- f) Test system verifies that UE transmit timing adjustment starts with an adjustment step size and an adjustment rate according to the requirements until the UE transmit timing offset is within 1024 +/- 1.5 chips with respect to the first significant received path of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH cell 2.
- g) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is within 1024 +/- 1.5 chips with respect to the first significant received path of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 2.
- h) Test system starts sending cell 1 signal again with its original timing.
- i) Test system verifies that cell 1 is added to the active set.
- j) Test system verifies that UE transmit timing adjustment starts with an adjustment step size and an adjustment rate according to the requirements until the UE transmit timing offset is within 1024 +/- 1.5 chips with respect to the first significant received path of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.
- k) Test system shall verify that the UE transmit timing offset is within 1024 +/- 1.5 chips with respect to the first significant received path of the downlink DPCCH/DPDCH of cell 1.



# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 030**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#7**  
list expected approval meeting # here  
↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM

ME

UTRAN / Radio

Core Network

**Source:** **RAN WG4**

**Date:** **2000-05-24**

**Subject:** **Add GPS timing measurements to TS 25.133**

**Work item:**

**Category:**

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:**

Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

This change is made following the decision made in RAN#7, where it was decided to move 25.215 granularities to 25.133.

**Clauses affected:**

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

## 8.1.15 UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for LCS

For terminals supporting this capability:

<b>Requirement</b>	[ ] chips period.
--------------------	-------------------

### 8.1.15.1 UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS is from 0 ... 231936000000 chip.

In table 8-a the mapping of measured quantity is defined.

*Table 8-a*

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>GPS_TIME_00000000000000</u>	<u>UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS &lt; 0.125</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>GPS_TIME_00000000000001</u>	<u>0.125 ≤ UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS &lt; 0.250</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>GPS_TIME_00000000000002</u>	<u>0.250 ≤ UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS &lt; 0.375</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>GPS_TIME_18554879999997</u>	<u>231935999999.625 ≤ UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS &lt; 231935999999.750</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>GPS_TIME_18554879999998</u>	<u>231935999999.750 ≤ UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS &lt; 231935999999.875</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>GPS_TIME_18554879999999</u>	<u>2319 359999 999.875 ≤ UE GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS &lt; 231936000000.000</u>	<u>chip</u>

## 8.2.9 UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for LCS

<b>Requirement</b>	[ ] chips period.
--------------------	-------------------

### 8.2.9.1 UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS is from 0 ... 231936000000 chip.

In table 8-b the mapping of measured quantity is defined.

*Table 8-b*

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>GPS_TIME_00000000000000</u>	<u>UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS ≤</u>	<u>chip</u>

	<u>0.125</u>	
<u>GPS_TIME_00000000000001</u>	<u>0.125 ≤ UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS &lt; 0.250</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>GPS_TIME_00000000000002</u>	<u>0.250 ≤ UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS &lt; 0.375</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>GPS_TIME_18554879999997</u>	<u>231935999999.625 ≤ UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS &lt; 231935999999.750</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>GPS_TIME_18554879999998</u>	<u>231935999999.750 ≤ UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS &lt; 231935999999.875</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>GPS_TIME_18554879999999</u>	<u>2319 359999 999.875 ≤ UTRAN GPS timing of Cell Frames for LCS &lt; 2319360000000.000</u>	<u>chip</u>

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 031**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**  
*list expected approval meeting # here*  
↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  *(for SMG use only)*

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <http://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:** (U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network   
*(at least one should be marked with an X)*

**Source:** RAN WG4 **Date:** 2000-04-12

**Subject:** Test scenario for UTRAN to GSM cell re-selection

**Work item:**

**Category:** F Correction  **Release:** Phase 2   
*(only one category shall be marked with an X)* A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release  Release 96   
B Addition of feature  Release 97   
C Functional modification of feature  Release 98   
D Editorial modification  Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:** This CR contains test scenario for UTRAN to GSM cell re-selection.  
Editorial changes according to R4S000033 have been introduced.

**Clauses affected:** 4.3.3, 4.3.4

**Other specs affected:** Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

### 4.3.3 Requirements for UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection

NOTE 1: These requirements are depending on supported UE capabilities.

NOTE 2: Requirements for GSM to UTRAN Cell Re-Selection are defined in the GSM specifications.

#### 4.3.34.1 Cell re-selection delay

When the UE is camped on UTRAN cell, the UE shall be capable of re-selecting a GSM cell ~~in the test case defined in the following subclause in within [TBD] seconds from it becoming a cell to be re-selected~~ according the cell re-selection criteria for UTRAN to GSM. The cells, which are possible to be re-reselected during the test, belong to different location areas. The cell re-selection delay is then defined as a time from when radio conditions are changed to the moment in time when the UE starts sending the RR Channel Request message for location update to GSM.

#### 4.3.35.1.1 Test Parameters

~~Tbd.~~

Table 4-x

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Cell 1 (UTRA)</u>	
		<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>
<u>UTRA RF Channel Number</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>	
<u>CPICH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-10</u>	
<u>PCCPCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-12</u>	
<u>SCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-12</u>	
<u>PICH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-15</u>	
<u>OCNS Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-0.941</u>	
<u><math>\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}</math></u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>10.3</u>	<u>7.3</u>
<u><math>I_{oc}</math></u>	<u>dBm/3.84 MHz</u>	<u>-70</u>	
<u>CPICH Ec/Io</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>-13</u>	<u>-16</u>
<u>CPICH RSCP</u>	<u>dBm</u>	<u>[L1]</u>	<u>[L2]</u>
<u>Propagation Condition</u>		<u>AWGN</u>	
<u>Cell selection and reselection quality measure</u>		<u>CPICH <math>E_c/N_0</math></u>	
<u>Qqualmin</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[]</u>	
<u>Qrxlevmin</u>	<u>dBm</u>	<u>[]</u>	
<u>UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH</u>	<u>dBm</u>	<u>[]</u>	
<u>Qoffset<sub>s, n</sub></u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>C1, C2: []</u>	
<u>Qhyst</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[]</u>	
<u>PENALTY_TIME</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>C2: []</u>	
<u>TEMP_OFFSET</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>C2: []</u>	
<u>Treselection</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>[]</u>	
<u>Ssearch<sub>RAT</sub></u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[]</u>	

**Table 4-y**

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Cell 2 (GSM)</u>	
		<u>T1</u>	<u>T2</u>
<u>Absolute RF Channel Number</u>		<u>ARFCN 1</u>	
<u>RXLEV</u>	<u>dBm</u>	<u>-70</u>	<u>-60</u>
<u>RXLEV ACCESS MIN</u>	<u>dBm</u>	□	
<u>MS TXPWR MAX CCH</u>	<u>dBm</u>	□	

Time T1 is X seconds and T2 is Y seconds.

NOTE: T1 and T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

#### 4.3.3.1.2 Minimum requirement

Cell re-selection shall be correct in more than [90%] of the cases. Cell re-selection is correct if within [x] seconds the UE re-selects a new cell, which fulfils the cell re-selection criteria and stays steady on that cell until the channel conditions are changed again.

## CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 032**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

Current Version: **3.1.0**

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8** for approval  strategic  (for SMG use only)

list expected approval meeting # here ↑ for information  non-strategic

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <http://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:** (U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network   
*(at least one should be marked with an X)*

**Source:** RAN WG4 **Date:** 2000-05-23

**Subject:** Proposed test case for random access procedure (FDD)

**Work item:**

<b>Category:</b>	F Correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release <input type="checkbox"/> B Addition of feature <input type="checkbox"/> C Functional modification of feature <input type="checkbox"/> D Editorial modification <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Release:</b>	Phase 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Release 96 <input type="checkbox"/> Release 97 <input type="checkbox"/> Release 98 <input type="checkbox"/> Release 99 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Release 00 <input type="checkbox"/>
------------------	--	-----------------	--

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

**Reason for change:** No test case is available for random access procedure. This CR introduce requirement that the UE perform correct setting of initial power setting, transmitting correct number of preambles & cycles and that correct actions are made when receiving a ACK/NACK or at time-out.

**Clauses affected:** 6

<b>Other specs affected:</b>	Other 3G core specifications <input type="checkbox"/> Other GSM core specifications <input type="checkbox"/> MS test specifications <input type="checkbox"/> BSS test specifications <input type="checkbox"/> O&M specifications <input type="checkbox"/>	→ List of CRs: <input type="text"/> → List of CRs: <input type="text"/> → List of CRs: <input type="text"/> → List of CRs: <input type="text"/> → List of CRs: <input type="text"/>
------------------------------	---	---

**Other comments:**



## 6.3 Requirements for Random Access (new)

The UE shall have capability to calculate initial power according to the open loop algorithm and apply this power level at the first preamble and increase the power on additional preambles. The UE shall stop transmit preambles upon a ACK/NACK on the AICH has been received or if the maximum number of preambles within on cycle has been reached. Upon an ACK has been received the UE shall transmit a message otherwise the ramping procedure shall be repeated.

### 6.3.1 Test Parameters

**Table 6-3: RF Parameters for Random Access test**

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Cell 1</u>
<u>UTRA RF Channel Number</u>		<u>Channel 1</u>
<u>CPICH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[-10]</u>
<u>PCCPCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[-12]</u>
<u>SCH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[-12]</u>
<u>AICH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[-10]</u>
<u>PICH Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[-15]</u>
<u>OCNS Ec/Ior</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[-0.941]</u>
<u><math>\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}</math></u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[0]</u>
<u><math>I_{oc}</math></u>	<u>dBm/3.84 MHz</u>	<u>[-70]</u>
<u>CPICH Ec/Io</u>	<u>dB</u>	<u>[-13]</u>
<u>Propagation Condition</u>		<u>AWGN</u>
<u>UE TXPWR MAX RA CH</u>	<u>dBm</u>	<u>[15]</u>

**Table 6-4: UE parameters for Random Access test**

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Value</u>
<u>RACH Transport Format IEs</u> - <u>Number of Transport blocks</u> - <u>Octet mode RLC size info</u> (i.e. RLC block size) - <u>Transmission time interval</u> - <u>Type of channel coding</u> - <u>Coding Rate</u> - <u>Rate matching attribute</u> - <u>CRC size</u>	   <u>ms</u>       <u>bits</u>	   [10]       [1]
<u>Access Service Class (ASC)</u> - <u>PRACH partition</u> - <u>Persistence value</u>	  <u>0..1</u>	  [1] [1]
<u>Maximum number of preamble ramping cycles</u> ( $M_{max}$ )		[2]
<u>Maximum number of preambles in one preamble ramping cycle</u> (Preamble Retrans Max)		[20]
<u>The backoff time <math>T_{BOI}</math></u> - <u><math>T_{BOImin}</math></u> - <u><math>T_{BOImax}</math></u>	 <u>ms</u> <u>ms</u>	 [1] [1]
<u>Power step when no acquisition indicator is received</u> (Power offset P <sub>0</sub> )	<u>dB</u>	[3]
<u>Power offset between the last transmitted preamble and the control part of the message</u> (Power offset P <sub>p-m</sub> )	<u>dB</u>	[0]

**Table 6-5: UTRAN parameters for Random Access test**

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Value</u>
<u>RACH Transport Format IEs</u> - <u>Number of Transport blocks</u> - <u>Octet mode RLC size info</u> (i.e. RLC block size) - <u>Transmission time interval</u> - <u>Type of channel coding</u> - <u>Coding Rate</u> - <u>Rate matching attribute</u> - <u>CRC size</u>	   <u>ms</u>       <u>bits</u>	   [10]       [1]
<u>Primary CPICH DL TX power</u>	<u>dBm</u>	[1]
<u>UL interference</u>	<u>dBm</u>	[noise floor]
<u>Constant value</u>	<u>dB</u>	[0]

### **6.3.2 Correct behaviour when receiving an ACK**

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a ACK on the AICH has been received and then transmit a message. An ACK shall be transmitted after the [10] preambles have been received by the UTRAN.

#### **6.3.2.1 Minimum requirement**

The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall be [-30 dBm] with an accuracy as specified in table 6.3 of 25.101 [3]. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in section 6.5.2.1 of 25.101 [3].

The UE shall transmit [10] preambles and [1] message.

### **6.3.3 Correct behaviour when receiving an NACK**

The UE shall stop transmitting preambles upon a NACK on the AICH has been received and then repeat the ramping procedure. The NACK shall be transmitted after the [10] preambles have been received by the UTRAN.

#### **6.3.3.1 Minimum requirement**

The UE shall transmit [10] preambles in the first ramping cycle and no transmission shall be done by the UE within [] ms after the NACK has been transmitted by the UTRAN. Then the UE shall start the second preamble ramping cycle.

The relative power increase applied to the first preamble of the second cycle shall have an accuracy of +/- [] dB (or +/- [] dB in extreme conditions). The power increase shall be compared to the last preamble of the first cycle.

### **6.3.4 Correct behaviour at Time-out**

The UE shall stop transmit preambles when reaching the maximum number of preambles allowed in a cycle. The UE shall then repeat the ramping procedure until the maximum number of preamble ramping cycles are reached. No ACK/NACK shall be sent by UTRAN during this test.

#### **6.3.4.1 Minimum requirements**

The UE shall transmit [2] preambles cycles, consisting of [20] preambles in each preamble cycle.

### **6.3.5 Correct behaviour when reaching maximum transmit power**

The UE shall not exceed the maximum transmit power specified by the UTRAN. No ACK/NACK shall be sent by UTRAN during this test.

#### **6.3.5.1 Minimum Requirements**

The absolute power of the preambles belonging to the first or second preamble cycle shall not exceed [15] dBm with an accuracy of +/-[] dB (or +/- [] dB in extreme conditions).

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 033**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **RAN#8**  
list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**

(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:**

**RAN WG4**

**Date:**

**2000-20-05**

**Subject:**

**UE Measurement granularities and ranges inclusion to TS 25.133**

**Work item:**

**Category:**

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

F Correction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	<input type="checkbox"/>
B Addition of feature	<input type="checkbox"/>
C Functional modification of feature	<input type="checkbox"/>
D Editorial modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Release:**

Phase 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Release 96	<input type="checkbox"/>
Release 97	<input type="checkbox"/>
Release 98	<input type="checkbox"/>
Release 99	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Release 00	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Reason for change:**

- This change is made due decision made in RAN#7, where was decided to move 25.215 granularities to 25.133.
- A new granularity for CPICH Ec/Io reporting is proposed.

**Clauses affected:**

**All section in 8.1.**

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

## 8 Measurements Performance Requirements

One of the key services provided by the physical layer is the measurement of various quantities which are used to trigger or perform a multitude of functions. Both the UE and the UTRAN are required to perform a variety of measurements. The complete list of measurements is specified in TSG RAN WG2 S25.302 "Services Provided by Physical Layer". The physical layer measurements for FDD are described and defined in TSG RAN WG1 TS25.215 "Physical layer – Measurements (FDD)". In this clause for FDD, per each measurement the relevant requirements on the reporting range, granularity and performance in terms of accuracy are reported.

Unless explicitly stated:

- Reported measurements shall be within defined range in 90 % of the cases.
- Measurement channel is 12.2 kbps as defined in TS 25.101 annex A, subclause A.3.1. This measurement channel is used both in active cell and cells to be measured.
- Physical channels used as defined in TS 25.101 annex C.
- All requirements are defined when UE is in a CELL\_DCH or CELL\_FACH stage. The difference between modes are the reporting delay. Some of the measurements are not requested to be reported in both stages.
- Cell 1 is the active cell.
- Single task reporting.
- Power control is active.

### 8.1 Measurements Performance for UE

Test conditions are specified in subclauses 10.1.1, 10.1.4 and 10.1.7.

#### 8.1.1 COMMON PILOT MEASUREMENTS

These measurement consider *CPICH RSCP* and *CPICH Ec/Io* measurements.

##### 8.1.1.1 Intra frequency test parameters

In this case all cells are in the same frequency. The table 8-1 and notes 1-4 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

**Table 8-1**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
<i>UTRA RF Channel number</i>		Channel 1	Channel 1
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10	-10
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15	-15
<i>DPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15	-15
<i>OCNS</i>	dB	-1.11	-1.11

$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10.5	10.5
$I_{oc}$	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 4	Note 4
<i>Range 1: <math>I_o</math></i>	dBm	-94...-70	-94...-70
<i>Range 2: <math>I_o</math></i>		-94...-50	-94...-50
<i>Propagation condition</i>	-	AWGN	

NOTE 1:  $CPICH\_RSCP_{1,2} \geq -114$  dBm.

NOTE 2:  $|CPICH\_RSCP_1 - CPICH\_RSCP_2| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 3:  $|I_o - CPICH\_Ec/I_{or}| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 4:  $I_{oc}$  level shall be adjusted according the total signal power  $I_o$  at receiver input and the geometry factor  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ .  $I_o - 13.7$  dB =  $I_{oc}$ .

### 8.1.1.2 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case both cells are in different frequency and compressed mode is applied. The gap length is 7 [14 slots is FSS]. The table 8-2 and notes 1-5 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

**Table 8-2**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
<i>UTRA RF Channel number</i>		Channel 1	Channel 2
$CPICH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-10	-10
$PCCPCH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-12	-12
$SCH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-12	-12
$PICH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-15	-15
$DPCH\_Ec/I_{or}$	dB	-15	-15
$OCNS$	dB	-1.11	-1.11
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10.1	10.1
$I_{oc}$	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 5	Note 5
<i>Range 1: <math>I_o</math></i>	dBm	-94...-70	-94...-70
<i>Range 2: <math>I_o</math></i>		-94...-50	-94...-50
<i>Propagation condition</i>	-	AWGN	

NOTE 1:  $CPICH\_RSCP_{1,2} \geq -114$  dBm.

NOTE 2:  $|CPICH\_RSCP_1 - CPICH\_RSCP_2| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 3:  $|Channel\ 1\ I_o - Channel\ 2\ I_o| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 4:  $|I_o - CPICH\_Ec/I_{or}| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 5:  $I_{oc}$  level shall be adjusted in each carrier frequency according the total signal power  $I_o$  at receiver input and the geometry factor  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ .  $I_o - 10.6$  dB =  $I_{oc}$ .

## 8.1.2 CPICH RSCP

NOTE: This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop power control and for the calculation of pathloss.

### 8.1.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

The measurement period for CELL\_DCH stage is [150 ms] and for CELL\_FACH stage [600 ms].

#### 8.1.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

The absolute accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as measured one code power after de-spreading. In this test only Cell 1 in table 8-1 is present.

**Table 8-3: Range 1**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_RSCP</i>	dB	± 6	± 9

**Table 8-4: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_RSCP</i>	dB	± 8	± 11

#### 8.1.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as measured code powers from active cell and one or more cells after de-spreading. The reported value is relative to active cell value. In this test Cell 1 and 2 in table 1 are present.

**Table 8-5: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_RSCP</i>	dB	± 3	± 3

### 8.1.2.2 Inter frequency measurement relative accuracy requirement

The measurement period for CELL\_DCH stage is [240 ms], and for CELL\_FACH stage [960 ms].

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP in inter frequency case is defined as measured code powers after de-spreading from active cell and one or more cells received from two or more RF-carriers. The reported values are relative to active cell value. In this test parameters in table 8-2 is used. In this test cells 1 and 2 are present.

**Table 8-6: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition

<i>CPICH_RSCP</i>	dB	$\pm 6$	$\pm 6$
-------------------	----	---------	---------

### 8.1.2.3 CPICH RSCP measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for *CPICH RSCP* is from -115 ...-25 dBm.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

**Table 8-r**

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>CPICH_RSCP_LEV_00</u>	<u>CPICH RSCP &lt;-115</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>CPICH_RSCP_LEV_01</u>	<u>-115 ≤ CPICH RSCP &lt; -114</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>CPICH_RSCP_LEV_02</u>	<u>-114 ≤ CPICH RSCP &lt; -113</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>CPICH_RSCP_LEV_89</u>	<u>-27 ≤ CPICH RSCP &lt; -26</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>CPICH_RSCP_LEV_90</u>	<u>-26 ≤ CPICH RSCP &lt; -25</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>CPICH_RSCP_LEV_91</u>	<u>-25 ≤ CPICH RSCP</u>	<u>dBm</u>

### 8.1.3 CPICH Ec/Io

NOTE: This measurement is for Cell selection/re-selection and for handover evaluation.

#### 8.1.3.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

The measurement period for CELL\_DCH stage is [150 ms], and for CELL\_FACH stage [600 ms].

##### 8.1.3.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

The absolute accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io is defined as measured energy per chip divided by power density in the band from one cell. In this test only Cell 1 in table 8-1 is present.

**Table 8-7: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	$\pm 4$	$\pm 4$

##### 8.1.3.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io is defined as measured energy per chip divided by power density in the band received from active cell and one more cells. The reported value is relative to active cell value. In this test Cells 1 and 2 in table 8-1 are present.



**Table 8-8: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	± 3	± 3

**8.1.3.2 Inter frequency measurement relative accuracy requirement**

The measurement period for CELL\_DCH stage is [240 ms], and for CELL\_FACH stage [960 ms].

The relative accuracy of CPICH Ec/Io in the inter frequency case is defined as measured energy per chip divided by power density in the band. The reported values are relative to active cell value. In this test the parameters in table 8-2 is used. In this test cells 1 and 2 are present.

**Table 8-9: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	± 6	± 6

**8.1.3.3 CPICH Ec/Io measurement report mapping**

The reporting range is for *CPICH Ec/Io* is from -24 ...0 dB.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

**Table 8-r**

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>CPICH_Ec/No_00</u>	<u>CPICH Ec/Io &lt; -24</u>	<u>dB</u>
<u>CPICH_Ec/No_01</u>	<u>-24 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io &lt; -23.5</u>	<u>dB</u>
<u>CPICH_Ec/No_02</u>	<u>-23.5 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io &lt; -23</u>	<u>dB</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>CPICH_Ec/No_48</u>	<u>-1 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io &lt; -0.5</u>	<u>dB</u>
<u>CPICH_Ec/No_49</u>	<u>-0.5 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io &lt; 0</u>	<u>dB</u>
<u>CPICH_Ec/No_50</u>	<u>0 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io</u>	<u>dB</u>

## 8.1.4 DEDICATED CHANNEL MEASUREMENTS

These measurement consider SIR, which is based on dedicated channel. The power ratio between DPDCH bits and DPCCH bits is 1. The relative power of PO1, PO2 and PO3 for TPC, TCFI and Pilot fields are same. The number of dedicated pilot bits is 8. Dedicated channel measurements are always intra frequency type.

### 8.1.4.1 Test parameters

**Table 8-10**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
<i>UTRA RF Channel number</i>		Channel 1	Channel 1
<i>CPICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-10	-10
<i>PCCPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>SCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>PICH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-12	-12
<i>DPCH_Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-15	-15
<i>OCNS</i>	dB	-1.11	-1.11
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	10.5	10.5
<i>Ioc</i>	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 5	Note 5
<i>Range 1: Io</i>	dBm	-94...-70	-94...-70
<i>Range 2: Io</i>		-94...-50	-94...-50
<i>Propagation condition</i>	-	AWGN	

NOTE 1:  $DPCH\_Ec/Ior \geq -114$  dBm.

NOTE 2:  $|DPCH\_Ec/Ior1 - DPCH\_Ec/Ior2| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 3:  $|Io - CPICH\_Ec/Ior| \leq 20$  dB.

NOTE 4:  $I_{oc}$  level shall be adjusted according the total signal power  $I_o$  at receiver input and the geometry factor  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ .  $I_o - 13.7$  dB =  $I_{oc}$ .

## 8.1.5 SIR

NOTE: The purpose of this measurement is for DL inner/outer loop power control, DL open loop power control.

### 8.1.5.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

The basic measurement period is in CELL\_DCH stage is [100 ms].

The SIR absolute accuracy is defined as RSCP divided by ISCP after RL combination. In this test only Cell 1 in table 8-10 is present.

**Table 8-11: Range 1**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>DPCCH_SIR</i>	dB	± [ ]	± [ ]

**Table 8-12: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>DPCCH_SIR</i>	dB	± [ ]	± [ ]

### 8.1.6 UTRA Carrier RSSI

NOTE: The purpose of measurement is for Inter-frequency handover evaluation.

#### 8.1.6.1 Test parameters for requirement

The table 13 and notes 1,2 define the limits of signal strengths, where the requirement is applicable.

**Table 8-13**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
<i>UTRA RF Channel number</i>	-	Channel 1	Channel 2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-1	-1
<i>I<sub>oc</sub></i>	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 3	Note 3
<i>Range 1: I<sub>o</sub></i>	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-94...-70	-94...-70
<i>Range 2: I<sub>o</sub></i>		-94...-50	-94...-50
<i>Propagation condition</i>	-	AWGN	

NOTE 1: For relative accuracy requirement  $| Channel\ 1\ I_o - Channel\ 2\ I_o | < 20\ dB$ .

NOTE 2: *I<sub>oc</sub>* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *I<sub>o</sub>* at receiver input and the geometry factor  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ .  $I_o - 4.13\ dB = I_{oc}$ .

#### 8.1.6.2 Absolute accuracy requirement

The measurement period is in CELL\_DCH stage [ 150 ms], and CELL\_FACH stage [600 ms].

Absolute accuracy case only one carrier is applied (Cell 1).

**Table 8-14: Range 1**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	dBm	± 4	± 7

**Table 8-15: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	dBm	± 6	± 9

**8.1.6.3 Relative accuracy requirement**

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [240 ms], and in CELL\_FACH stage [960 ms].

Relative accuracy requirement is defined as active cell frequency UTRAN RSSI compared to measured other frequency UTRAN RSSI level. In relative accuracy test case both carriers in table 8-16 are used.

**Table 8-16: Range 1**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	dBm	± 7	± 11

**8.1.6.4 UTRA Carrier RSSI measurement report mapping**

The reporting range for *UTRA carrier RSSI* is from -100 ...-25 dBm.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

**Table 8-r**

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>UTRA carrier RSSI LEV_00</u>	<u>UTRA carrier RSSI &lt; -100</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>UTRA carrier RSSI LEV_01</u>	<u>-100 ≤ UTRA carrier RSSI &lt; -99</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>UTRA carrier RSSI LEV_02</u>	<u>-99 ≤ UTRA carrier RSSI &lt; -98</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>UTRA carrier RSSI LEV_74</u>	<u>-27 ≤ UTRA carrier RSSI &lt; -26</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>UTRA carrier RSSI LEV_75</u>	<u>-26 ≤ UTRA carrier RSSI &lt; -25</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>UTRA carrier RSSI LEV_76</u>	<u>-25 ≤ UTRA carrier RSSI</u>	<u>dBm</u>

## 8.1.7 GSM carrier RSSI

NOTE: The measurement is for Inter radio access technology (RAT) handover.

For terminals supporting this capability.

The accuracy requirement [and reporting range](#) is specified in GSM 05.08.

[The GSM reporting period is 480 ms. In case of parallel measurements, the reporting period of each single neighbour can be a multiple of 480 ms, and the reporting period of each neighbour can be irregular.]

## 8.1.8 Transport channel BLER

NOTE: This measurement is for outer loop power control.

### 8.1.8.1 BLER measurement requirement

Transport channel BLER value shall be calculated from a sliding window containing [20] CRC errors.

### 8.1.8.2 Transport channel BLER measurement report mapping

[The Transport channel BLER reporting range is from 0 to 1.](#)

[In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.](#)

**Table 8-r**

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
<a href="#">BLER LOG 00</a>	<a href="#">Transport channel BLER = 0</a>	=
<a href="#">BLER LOG 01</a>	<a href="#">-∞ &lt; Log10(Transport channel BLER) &lt; -4.03</a>	=
<a href="#">BLER LOG 02</a>	<a href="#">-4.03 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BLER) &lt; -3.965</a>	=
<a href="#">BLER LOG 03</a>	<a href="#">-3.965 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BLER) &lt; -3.9</a>	=
<a href="#">...</a>	<a href="#">...</a>	<a href="#">...</a>
<a href="#">BLER LOG 61</a>	<a href="#">-0.195 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BLER) &lt; -0.13</a>	=
<a href="#">BLER LOG 62</a>	<a href="#">-0.13 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BLER) &lt; -0.065</a>	=
<a href="#">BLER LOG 63</a>	<a href="#">-0.065 ≤ Log10(Transport channel BLER) ≤ 0</a>	=

## 8.1.9 UE transmitted power

Relative Accuracy.

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [ ].

### 8.1.9.1 UE transmitted power measurement report mapping

[The reporting range for UE transmitted power is from -50 ...+33 dBm.](#)

[In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.](#)

**Table 8-r**

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>UE_TX_POWER_021</u>	<u>-50 ≤ UE transmitted power ≤ -49</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>UE_TX_POWER_022</u>	<u>-49 ≤ UE transmitted power &lt; -48</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>UE_TX_POWER_023</u>	<u>-48 ≤ UE transmitted power &lt; -47</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>UE_TX_POWER_102</u>	<u>31 ≤ UE transmitted power &lt; 32</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>UE_TX_POWER_103</u>	<u>32 ≤ UE transmitted power &lt; 33</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>UE_TX_POWER_104</u>	<u>33 ≤ UE transmitted power ≤ 34</u>	<u>dBm</u>

### 8.1.10 CFN-SFN observed time difference

<b>Requirement</b>	+/-0.5 chips period
--------------------	---------------------

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [150 ms].

#### 8.1.10.1 CFN-SFN observed time difference measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for *CFN-SFN observed time difference* is from 0 ... 9830400 chip.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

**Table 8-r**

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>CFN-SFN_TIME_0000000</u>	<u>0 ≤ Time difference ≤ 1</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>CFN-SFN_TIME_0000001</u>	<u>1 ≤ Time difference &lt; 2</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>CFN-SFN_TIME_0000002</u>	<u>2 ≤ Time difference &lt; 3</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>CFN-SFN_TIME_9830397</u>	<u>9830397 ≤ Time difference &lt; 9830398</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>CFN-SFN_TIME_9830398</u>	<u>9830398 ≤ Time difference &lt; 9830399</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>CFN-SFN_TIME_9830399</u>	<u>9830399 ≤ Time difference ≤ 9830400</u>	<u>chip</u>

### 8.1.11 SFN-SFN observed time difference

<b>Requirement</b>	+/-0.5 chips period for both type 1 and type 2.
--------------------	---

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [150 ms], and in CELL\_FACH stage [600 ms].

### 8.1.11.1 SFN-SFN observed time difference measurement report mapping

#### 8.1.11.1.1 SFN SFN observed time difference type 1 measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for SFN-SFN observed time difference type 1 is from 0 ... 9830400 chip.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

**Table 8-r**

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
T1_SFNSFN_TIME_0000000	$0 \leq \text{Time difference} \leq 1$	chip
T1_SFNSFN_TIME_0000001	$1 \leq \text{Time difference} < 2$	chip
T1_SFNSFN_TIME_0000002	$2 \leq \text{Time difference} < 3$	chip
...	...	...
T1_SFNSFN_TIME_9830397	$9830397 \leq \text{Time difference} < 9830398$	chip
T1_SFNSFN_TIME_9830398	$9830398 \leq \text{Time difference} < 9830399$	chip
T1_SFNSFN_TIME_9830399	$9830399 \leq \text{Time difference} \leq 9830400$	chip

#### 8.1.11.1.2 SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2 is from -1279.75 ... 1280 chip.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

**Table 8-r**

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
T2_SFNSFN_TIME_00000	$-1279.75 < \text{Time difference} \leq -1279.50$	chip
T2_SFNSFN_TIME_00001	$-1279.50 \leq \text{Time difference} < -1279.25$	chip
T2_SFNSFN_TIME_00002	$-1279.25 \leq \text{Time difference} < -1279.00$	chip
...	...	...
T2_SFNSFN_TIME_10236	$1279.25 \leq \text{Time difference} < 1279.50$	chip
T2_SFNSFN_TIME_10237	$1279.50 \leq \text{Time difference} < 1279.75$	chip
T2_SFNSFN_TIME_10238	$1279.75 \leq \text{Time difference} \leq 1280.00$	chip

### 8.1.12 UE Rx-Tx time difference

<b>Requirement</b>	+/-1.5 chips period.
--------------------	----------------------

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH stage is [ms]

### 8.1.12.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for *UE Rx-Tx time difference* is from 876 ... 1170 chip.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

**Table 8-r**

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
<u>RX-TX_TIME_0000</u>	<u>UE Rx-Tx Time difference &lt; 876.00</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>RX-TX_TIME_0001</u>	<u>876.00 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference &lt; 876.25</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>RX-TX_TIME_0002</u>	<u>876.25 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference &lt; 876.50</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>RX-TX_TIME_0003</u>	<u>876.50 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference &lt; 876.75</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>RX-TX_TIME_1182</u>	<u>1171.25 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference &lt; 1171.50</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>RX-TX_TIME_1183</u>	<u>1171.50 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference &lt; 1171.75</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>RX-TX_TIME_1184</u>	<u>1171.75 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference ≤ 1172.00</u>	<u>chip</u>
<u>RX-TX_TIME_1185</u>	<u>1172.00 ≤ UE Rx-Tx Time difference</u>	<u>chip</u>

### 8.1.12.1.4 Observed time difference to GSM cell

For terminal supporting this capability.

<b>Requirement</b>	+/- 20 chips.
--------------------	---------------

### 8.1.13.1 Observed time difference to GSM cell measurement report mapping

The reporting range is for *Observed time difference to GSM cell* is from 0 ... 3060/13 ms.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

**Table 8-r**

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
<u>GSM_TIME_0000</u>	<u>0 ≤ Observed time difference to GSM cell &lt; 1x3060/(4096x13)</u>	<u>ms</u>
<u>GSM_TIME_0001</u>	<u>1x3060/(4096x13) ≤ Observed time difference to GSM cell &lt; 2x3060/(4096x13)</u>	<u>ms</u>
<u>GSM_TIME_0002</u>	<u>2x3060/(4096x13) ≤ Observed time difference to GSM cell &lt; 3x3060/(4096x13)</u>	<u>ms</u>
<u>GSM_TIME_0003</u>	<u>3x3060/(4096x13) ≤ Observed time difference to GSM cell &lt; 4x3060/(4096x13)</u>	<u>ms</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>GSM_TIME_4093</u>	<u>4093x3060/(4096x13) ≤ Observed time difference to GSM cell &lt; 4094x3060/(4096x13)</u>	<u>ms</u>
<u>GSM_TIME_4094</u>	<u>4094x3060/(4096x13) ≤ Observed time difference to GSM cell &lt; 4095x3060/(4096x13)</u>	<u>ms</u>



<u>GSM TIME 4095</u>	<u><math>4095 \times 3060 / (4096 \times 13) \leq \text{Observed time difference to GSM cell} &lt; 3060 / 13</math></u>	<u>ms</u>
----------------------	---	-----------

## 8.1.4314 PRIMARY COMMON CONTROL PHYSICAL CHANNEL MEASUREMENTS

These measurements consider *P-CCPCH RSCP* measurements. Only necessary for UEs supporting TDD.

### 8.1.4314.1 Inter frequency test parameters

In this case the cells are on different frequencies. The table 10-x and notes 1-4 define the limits of signal strengths and code powers, where the requirement is applicable.

**Table 8-17**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
<i>UTRA RF Channel number</i>		Channel 1
<i>Timeslot</i>		k
<i>P-CCPCH Ec/Ior</i>	dB	-3
<i>OCNS</i>	dB	[]
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	DB	[ ]
<i>Ioc</i>	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	Note 4
<i>Range 1: Io</i>	dBm	-94 ... -70
<i>Range 2: Io</i>		-94... -50
<i>Propagation condition</i>	-	AWGN

NOTE 1: *P-CCPCH\_RSCP*  $\geq$  -102 dBm.

NOTE 3:  $|I_o - P-CCPCH\_Ec/I_{or}| \leq [20]$  dB.

NOTE 4: *Ioc* level shall be adjusted according the total signal power *Io* at receiver input and the geometry factor  $\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$ .

## 8.1.4415 P-CCPCH RSCP

### 8.1.4415.1 Absolute accuracy requirements

The absolute accuracy of P-CCPCH RSCP is defined as measured one code power after de-spreading.

**Table 8-18: Range 1**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal conditions	Extreme conditions
<i>P-CCPCH_RSCP</i>	dB	$\pm 6$	$\pm 9$

**Table 8-19: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal conditions	Extreme conditions
<i>P-CCPCH_RSCP</i>	dB	± 8	± 11

**8.1.15.2 P-CCPCH RSCP measurement report mapping**

The reporting range is for *P-CCPCH RSCP* is from -115 ... -25 dBm.

In table 8-r the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than guaranteed accuracy range.

**Table 8-r**

<u>Reported value</u>	<u>Measured quantity value</u>	<u>Unit</u>
<u>PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_00</u>	<u>PCCPCH RSCP &lt; -115</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_01</u>	<u>-115 ≤ PCCPCH RSCP &lt; -114</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_02</u>	<u>-114 ≤ PCCPCH RSCP &lt; -113</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_03</u>	<u>-113 ≤ PCCPCH RSCP &lt; -112</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>	<u>...</u>
<u>PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_89</u>	<u>-27 ≤ PCCPCH RSCP &lt; -26</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_90</u>	<u>-26 ≤ PCCPCH RSCP &lt; -25</u>	<u>dBm</u>
<u>PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_91</u>	<u>-25 ≤ PCCPCH RSCP</u>	<u>dBm</u>

# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 034**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **TSG RAN#8**  
list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:**

**RAN WG4**

**Date:**

**00.05.25**

**Subject:**

**Parallel measurement requirements revised**

**Work item:**

**Category:**

(only one category shall be marked with an X)

F Correction   
A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release   
B Addition of feature   
C Functional modification of feature   
D Editorial modification

**Release:**

Phase 2   
Release 96   
Release 97   
Release 98   
Release 99   
Release 00

**Reason for change:**

**Clarification of the parallel measurement requirements**

**Clauses affected:**

**5.1.3, 8.1.2, 8.1.3, 8.1.6, 8.1.7, 9.1, 9.2, Annex (new)**

**Other specs affected:**

Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other**

**comments:**

## 5.1.3 Handover 3G to 2G

~~In the early days of UMTS deployment it can be anticipated that the service area will not be as contiguous and extensive as existing second generation systems. It is also anticipated that UMTS network will be an overlay on the 2<sup>nd</sup> generation network and utilise the latter, in the minimum case, as a fall back to ensure continuity of service and maintain a good QoS as perceived by the user.~~

### 5.1.3.1 Handover to GSM

~~The requirements in this section shall apply to multi-RAT UE.~~

~~This subclause presents some of the important aspects of GSM handover required to be performed by the UE. For the full specifications reference should be made the GSM recommendations.~~

~~The underlying requirement is to ensure continuity of service to the UMTS user. The handover requirements for 3G to GSM should be comparable to GSM to GSM handover requirements.~~

~~The MS (GSM terminology) shall be able to monitor up to [32] carriers.~~

~~The MS shall be able synchronize to [6] carriers.~~

~~The MS shall be able to report back to the network on the [6] strongest cells with correctly identified BSIC.~~

#### 5.1.3.1.1 BSIC Verification

~~Note: The definition of the BSIC verification will be inserted when it is clarified.~~

~~The UEMS shall be able to perform BSIC verification this task at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in GSM 05.05.~~

~~The MS shall demodulate the SCH on the BCCH carrier of each surrounding cell and decode the BSIC as often as possible, and as a minimum at least once every [10 seconds].~~

#### 5.1.3.1.1 Requirements

## 8.1.2 CPICH RSCP

NOTE: This measurement is for handover evaluation, DL open loop power control, UL open loop power control and for the calculation of pathloss.

### 8.1.2.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

The measurement period for CELL\_DCH ~~stage-state~~ is [150 ms] and for CELL\_FACH ~~stage-state~~ [600 ms].

#### 8.1.2.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

The absolute accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as measured one code power after de-spreading. In this test only Cell 1 in table 8-1 is present.

**Table 8-3: Range 1**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_RSCP</i>	dB	$\pm 6$	$\pm 9$

**Table 8-4: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_RSCP</i>	dB	$\pm 8$	$\pm 11$

#### 8.1.2.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP is defined as measured code powers from active cell and one or more cells after de-spreading. The reported value is relative to active cell value. In this test Cell 1 and 2 in table 1 are present.

**Table 8-5: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_RSCP</i>	dB	$\pm 3$	$\pm 3$

### 8.1.2.2 Inter frequency measurement relative accuracy requirement

The measurement period for CELL\_DCH ~~stage-state~~ is [~~240-480~~ ms], and for CELL\_FACH ~~stage-state~~ [960 ms].

The relative accuracy of CPICH RSCP in inter frequency case is defined as measured code powers after de-spreading from active cell and one or more cells received from two or more RF-carriers. The reported values are relative to active cell value. In this test parameters in table 8-2 is used. In this test cells 1 and 2 are present.

**Table 8-6: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition

<i>CPICH_RSCP</i>	dB	$\pm 6$	$\pm 6$
-------------------	----	---------	---------

### 8.1.3.1 Intra frequency measurements accuracy

The measurement period for CELL\_DCH ~~stage-state~~ is [150 ms], and for CELL\_FACH ~~stage-state~~ [600 ms].

#### 8.1.3.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement

The absolute accuracy of CPICH  $E_c/I_o$  is defined as measured energy per chip divided by power density in the band from one cell. In this test only Cell 1 in table 8-1 is present.

**Table 8-7: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	$\pm 4$	$\pm 4$

#### 8.1.3.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement

The relative accuracy of CPICH  $E_c/I_o$  is defined as measured energy per chip divided by power density in the band received from active cell and one more cells. The reported value is relative to active cell value. In this test Cells 1 and 2 in table 8-1 are present.

**Table 8-8: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	$\pm 3$	$\pm 3$

### 8.1.3.2 Inter frequency measurement relative accuracy requirement

The measurement period for CELL\_DCH ~~stagestate~~ is [~~240-480~~ ms], and for CELL\_FACH ~~stagestate~~ [960 ms].

The relative accuracy of CPICH  $E_c/I_o$  in the inter frequency case is defined as measured energy per chip divided by power density in the band. The reported values are relative to active cell value. In this test the parameters in table 8-2 is used. In this test cells 1 and 2 are present.

**Table 8-9: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>CPICH_Ec/Io</i>	dB	$\pm 6$	$\pm 6$



### 8.1.6.2 Absolute accuracy requirement

The measurement period is in CELL\_DCH ~~stage-state~~ [150 ms] for intra frequency measurements and [480 ms] for inter frequency measurements. For ~~and~~ CELL\_FACH ~~stage-state~~ the measurement period is [600 ms].

Absolute accuracy case only one carrier is applied (Cell 1).

**Table 8-14: Range 1**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	dBm	± 4	± 7

**Table 8-15: Range 2**

Parameter	Value	Accuracy	
		Normal condition	Extreme condition
<i>I<sub>o</sub></i>	dBm	± 6	± 9

## 8.1.7 GSM carrier RSSI

NOTE: The measurement is for Inter radio access technology (RAT) handover.

For terminals supporting this capability.

The accuracy requirement is specified in GSM 05.08.

The measurement period in CELL\_DCH state is [480 ms], and in CELL\_FACH state [960 ms].

[The GSM reporting period is 480 ms. In case of parallel measurements, the reporting period of each single neighbour can be a multiple of 480 ms, and the reporting period of each neighbour can be irregular.]

## 9.1 General

The UE shall be able to perform parallel measurements according to table ~~NEW 39-2~~.

In addition to the requirements in table ~~NEW 39-2~~ the UE shall in parallel, in state CELL\_DCH, also be able to measure and report the quantities according to table 9-1.

**Table 9-1**

Measurement quantity	Number of parallel measurements possible to request from the UE	Minimum periodic reporting period (ms)
Transport channel BLER	[1] per TrCh	⊕
Physical channel BER <i>Editors Note: The precence of this measurement is depending on desicions in WGL.</i>	{+}	⊕
DPCCH SIR	{+}	⊕
UE transmitted power	[1]	⊕
UE Rx-Tx time difference	[1] including timing to all radio links in active set	⊕
SFN-SFN observed time difference type 2	[]	⊕
UE GPS Timing of Cell Frames for LCS	[]	⊕

Editors Note: The precence of the measurements for location services needs to be revised.

## 9.2 Parallel Measurement Requirements

**Table 9-2: Network scenarios**

Case	Network sceanrio	Number of UMTS carriers present
1a	single carrier UMTS network with no interaction with GSM networks or other UMTS networks	1
2a	multi carrier UMTS network with no interaction with GSM networks	2
2b		2
2e		3
3a	single carrier UMTS network together with a GSM network	1
3b		1
4a	multi carrier UMTS network together with a GSM network	2
4b		2
4e		3

Table 9-2 shall be read as follows:

If the UE receives a neighbour list of

- not more than X1 cells on Freq. #0 and
- not more than X2 cells on Freq. #1 and
- not more than X3 cells on Freq. #2 and
- not more than X4 GSM cells,

the UE L1 shall be able to deliver

Y1 CPICH measurements on Freq. #0 and

Y2 CPICH measurements on Freq. #1 and

Y3 CPICH measurements on Freq. #2 and

Y4 UTRAN carrier RSSI measurements on Freq. #0 and

Y5 UTRAN carrier RSSI measurements on Freq. #1 and

Y6 UTRAN carrier RSSI measurements on Freq. #2 and

Y7 GSM carrier RSSI measurements (BSIC verified)

Y8 GSM carrier RSSI measurements (BSIC non-verified)

with the periodicity given by the measurement periods in section 8 and accuracy requirements given in section 8.

Xn and Yn are numbers taken from the same column in Table 9-2.

**Table 9-2: UE Layer 1 parallel measurement capability**

Scenario (see annex B)		<b>1a</b>	<b>2b</b>	<b>2c</b>	<b>3a</b>	<b>4b</b>	<b>4c</b>
<b>Neighbour list size</b>	<b>X1</b>	<b>Freq #0</b>	[32]	[24]	[24]	[24]	[24]
	<b>X2</b>	<b>Freq #1</b>	[0]	[12]	[12]	[0]	[12]
	<b>X3</b>	<b>Freq #2</b>	[0]	[0]	[12]	[0]	[12]
	<b>X4</b>	<b>GSM (any band / carrier)</b>	[0]	[0]	[0]	[20] Note4	[12]
<b>Parallel measurement requirements</b>	<b>Y1</b>	<b>CPICH meas. Freq#0</b>	[6]	[6]	[6]	[6]	[6]
	<b>Y2</b>	<b>CPICH meas. Freq#1</b>	[0]	[6]	[4]	[0]	[6]
	<b>Y3</b>	<b>CPICH meas. Freq#2</b>	[0]	[0]	[4]	[0]	[6]
	<b>Y4</b>	<b>UTRAN carrier RSSI Freq #0</b>	[1]	[1]	[1]	[1]	[1]
	<b>Y5</b>	<b>UTRAN carrier RSSI Freq #1</b>	[0]	[1]	[1]	[0]	[1]
	<b>Y6</b>	<b>UTRAN carrier RSSI Freq #2</b>	[0]	[0]	[1]	[0]	[1]
	<b>Y7</b>	<b>GSM RSSI, BSIC non-verified</b>	[0]	[0]	[0]	[1]	[1]

	<b>Y8</b>	<b>GSM RSSI, BSIC verified</b>	{0}	{0}	{0}	{}	{}	{}
--	-----------	--	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----

Note 1: Although table 9-2 puts requirements on L1, these requirements can be verified from L3 with a filter coefficient =0, in the higher layer filter.

Note 2: Compressed mode reference pattern 2.1 is assumed for the requirements in table 9-2. If other compressed mode patterns are used, the UE L1 shall deliver as many measurements as possible.

Note 3: In table 9-2, CPICH measurements can be either the CPICH Ec/Io or the CPICH RSCP measurement.

Note 4: This figure will be checked after the BSIC definition is resolved.

**Table 9-3: Layer 1 parallel measurement capability**

Case	Intra-frequency CPICH RSCP or CPICH Ec/Io including cell search. Also the UTRA carrier RSSI shall be reported.		Inter-frequency CPICH RSCP or CPICH Ec/Io including cell search. Also one UTRA carrier RSSI per measured carrier shall be reported.		Inter-System GSM carrier RSSI		Filtering period setting (ms) Note 4		
	Minimum number of neighbours to be reported to higher layers	Neighbour list size Note 1	Minimum number of neighbours to be reported to higher layers  Note 2	Neighbour list size Note 3	Minimum number of neighbours to be reported to higher layers	Neighbour list size Note 1	Intra-freq.	Inter-freq	GSM
1a	{6}	{32}	{0}	{0}	{0}	{0}	{150}	-	-
2a	{6}	{20}	{4}	{12}	{0}	{0}	{150}	{240}	-
2b	{6}	{20}	{6}	{12}	{0}	{0}	{150}	{480}	-
2c	{6}	{16}	{4 + 4}	{8 + 8}	{0}	{0}	{150}	{480}	-
3a	{6}	{16}	{0}	{0}	{16}	{16}	{150}	-	{480}
3b	{6}	{12}	{0}	{0}	{20}	{20}	{150}	-	{960} Note 5
4a	{6}	{12}	{3}	{10}	{10}	{10}	{150}	{240}	{480}
4b	{6}	{12}	{6}	{10}	{10}	{10}	{150}	{480}	{960} Note 5
4c	{6}	{10}	{3 + 3}	{6 + 6}	{10}	{10}	{150}	{480}	{480}

~~NOTE 1: The total number of neighbours is in total [32]. The detailed share between intra-, inter- and GSM-cells is FFS.~~

~~NOTE 2: The number of neighbours to be reported is given in the form X or X+Y, where X and Y represents the number of neighbours to report from each carrier respectively, e.g. 4+4 indicates that 4 neighbours shall be measured on each of two inter-frequency carriers and 4 indicates that 4 neighbours shall be measured from 1 inter-frequency carrier.~~

~~NOTE 3: In the same manner as in Note 2, the number of neighbours in the neighbour list is given in the form X or X+Y, where X and Y represents the number of neighbours in the list for each carrier respectively.~~

~~NOTE 4: When the parameters for higher layer filtering is completed by WG2 this column will be updated to indicate the specific parameter setting for the in WG2 (25.331) specified parameters that controls the filtering.~~

~~NOTE 5: The GSM reporting period is 480 ms. In case of multiple measurement tasks, the reporting period of each single neighbour can be a multiple of 480 ms. Reporting period of each neighbour can be irregular.~~

**~~Pattern for compressed mode measurements:~~**

~~7 slot gap every 3<sup>rd</sup> frame, double frame method, 8 gaps / 240 ms, 16 gaps / 480ms.~~

## Annex B (Informative): Scenario Description for Parallel Measurements

The following table gives a brief explanation on which scenarios that have been used to set up the parallel measurement requirements.

### General Assumptions

- Freq. #0, #1 and #2 are arbitrary UMTS frequencies, assigned for one operator.
- The UE is assumed to have the active set on Freq. #0

<u>Case</u>	<u>Network scenario</u>	<u>Number of UMTS carriers present</u>	<u>Neighbour List Size</u>			
			<u>Freq. #0</u>	<u>Freq. #1</u>	<u>Freq. #2</u>	<u>GSM</u>
<u>1a</u>	<u>single carrier UMTS network with no interaction with GSM networks or other UMTS networks</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>2b</u>	<u>multi carrier UMTS network with no interaction with GSM networks</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>2c</u>		<u>3</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>3a</u>	<u>single carrier UMTS network together with a GSM network</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>4b</u>	<u>multi carrier UMTS network together with a GSM network</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>4c</u>		<u>3</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>8</u>

## Annex ~~B~~C (informative): Change History

Document history		
V3.0.0	December 1999	
V3.1.0	March 2000	

RAN doc	Spec	CR	Re	Phas	Subject	Cat	Current	New
RP-000021	25.133	001		R99	Modification of RL Failure Requirement	F	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	002		R99	Idle Mode Tasks	C	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	003		R99	Revised UE handover requirements	F	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	004		R99	Editorial corrections	D	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	005		R99	UE measurement requirement update	F	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	006		R99	TDD Measurements Performance Requirements	B	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	007		R99	UTRAN measurement requirement update	F	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	008		R99	Requirements on parallel measurements	F	3.0.0	3.1.0
RP-000021	25.133	009		R99	Inclusion on transport channel BER.	F	3.0.0	3.1.0



# CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

**25.133 CR 035**

Current Version: **3.1.0**

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑

↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team

For submission to: **RAN#8**  
list expected approval meeting # here ↑

for approval   
for information

strategic   
non-strategic  (for SMG use only)

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: <ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc>

**Proposed change affects:**  
(at least one should be marked with an X)

(U)SIM  ME  UTRAN / Radio  Core Network

**Source:** RAN WG4 **Date:** 2000-05-26

**Subject:** UE Hard handover switching time

**Work item:**

**Category:** F Correction  **Release:** Phase 2   
 (only one category shall be marked with an X) A Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release  Release 96   
 B Addition of feature  Release 97   
 C Functional modification of feature  Release 98   
 D Editorial modification  Release 99   
 Release 00

**Reason for change:** Requirement definition modification to hard handover requirements.

**Clauses affected:**

**Other specs affected:** Other 3G core specifications  → List of CRs:  
 Other GSM core specifications  → List of CRs:  
 MS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
 BSS test specifications  → List of CRs:  
 O&M specifications  → List of CRs:

**Other comments:**

## 5.1.2.2 FDD Hard Handover

The hard handover procedure is initiated from UTRAN with an handover command message. The hard handover procedure may cause the UE to change its frequency. Compressed mode according to the UE Capability may be used to be able to make any measurements on other frequencies.

### 5.1.2.2.1 Requirements

#### 5.1.2.2.1.1 Maximum number of cells/frequencies to be monitored on other frequencies

The UE shall be capable of measuring the requested measurement quantity of at least [FFS] cells on a maximum of [FFS] frequencies, different from the frequency currently used by the UE.

The cells and frequencies are given to the UE in a measurement control message(s), and the measurement slots available with compressed mode is given through physical channel reconfiguration parameters.

#### 5.1.2.2.1.2 Measurement reporting delay

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time from when a report is triggered at the physical layer according to the event or periodic mechanism set to trigger the measurement report, until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH . The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH.

#### 5.1.2.2.1.2.1 Test Parameters for DL compressed mode

The DL reference measurement channel 12.2 kbps shall be used, with power control turned on [see 25.101]. Test parameters for DL compressed mode are given in Annex ~~??~~ A.5. in table A-26 of TS25.101.

\*\*\*\*\***End of #1 modified section**\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\***Start of #2 modified section**\*\*\*\*\*

#### 5.1.2.2.1.4 Hard Handover Delay

~~The hard handover delay is defined as the time from when the UE receives the handover command message from UTRAN, until the UE starts transmission to the target cell, successfully uses the entire set of radio links stated in that message for power control.~~

When the UE receives a RRC message that implies a hard handover (PHYSICAL CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION, RADIO BEARER SETUP, RADIO BEARER RECONFIGURATION, RADIO BEARER RELEASE, or TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION), it shall be ready to transmit on the new channel within [X ms] from the last TTI containing the RRC command. However, if the command includes an indicated starting time, the UE shall be ready to transmit on the new channel at the designated starting time, or within [X ms], whichever is the later. The interruption time, i.e. the time between the last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel, shall be less than the value in table 5-11. The ready to transmit means that the UE should initiate L1 uplink synchronisation. This hard handover delay does not include a delay due to SFN decoding of the new cell in case it is needed.

The hard handover delay requirements is stated ~~are defined~~ in the table (5-11) ~~below~~. ~~There is different requirement on the hard handover delay depending on if the cell has been within the monitored set of cells for the last [FFS] [s] or not.~~

**Table 5-11**

Number of new cells present in the handover command message	Maximum <del>active set update</del> <u>hard handover</u> delay [ms]
---	--

	Cells <u>in neighbor list and reported to UTRAN</u> within <u>monitored set</u>	Cells outside <u>neighbor cell list</u> <u>monitored set</u>
1-6...	[20]	[4000]
<del>2</del> FFS	[-]	-[]
<del>3</del>	[]	[]
<del>4</del>	[]	[]
<del>5</del>	[]	[]
<del>6</del>	[]	[]

~~Note: The case of multiple cells present in the handover command is FFS~~

\*\*\*\*\*End of #2 modified section\*\*\*\*\*